1. Northampton Common Seal for Leases, etc., p. 162.
3. Higham Ferrers Older Common Seal, p. 162.
The

Visitations of Northamptonshire

Made in

1564 AND 1618-19,

With

Northamptonshire Pedigrees

From Various Harleian MSS.

EDITED BY

WALTER C. METCALFE, F.S.A.

LONDON:

MITCHELL AND HUGHES, 140 WARDOUR STREET, W.

1887.
Preface.

The first Visitation of Northamptonshire, including Huntingdonshire, was made in 1564 by William Harvey, *Clarenceaux* (H. 14); the next Visitation of Northamptonshire, including Rutlandshire, was made in 1618–19 by Augustine Vincent, *Rouge Ross*, Deputy to William Camden, *Clarenceaux* (C. 14).

Copies of the Northamptonshire portion of these Visitations, more or less complete and accurate, are to be found in the various Harl. MSS. referred to in Mr. Sims's *Genealogist's Manual*; and most of them contain numerous additions, the authority for which may be questionable.

This book contains so much of those two Visitations as relates to Northamptonshire.

The Appendix contains Northamptonshire Pedigrees, some of which have been taken from R. Mundy's Harl. MS. 1553, being, as he calls them, "descents coppied of Mr. Vincent's own bookes," and others from the other MSS. above referred to.

The third and last Visitation of Northamptonshire, including Rutlandshire, is that of 1681–2, being K. 1 at the College of Arms, no copy of which is known to exist elsewhere.
Table of Contents.

The Pedigrees marked * are Additional Pedigrees given in the Appendix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pedigree</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*ACTON of West Haddon</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADAMS of Braunston and Welton</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADKINS of Overton and Northampton</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALICOCK of Sibbertoft</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALMY of Bedly</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDREW of Charwelton</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDREW of Charwelton and Yelvertoft</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDREW of Harleston, Denton, and Thorp Underwood</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDREWES of Blisworth</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNE of Towcester</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACON of Burton Latimer</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BANESTER of Pasenham</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BARKER of Culworth</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARNWELL of Cranley</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARROW of Potterpury</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BARTON of Estcott</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAUDE of Walgrave</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BAXTER of Burton Latimer</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELCHER of Gullesborough</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BELCHER of Geddington</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERNARD of Abington</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIRD of Ashton and Bainton</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLENCOWS of Marston</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRACKLEY Corporation</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRKENBURY of Geddington</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRENTON of Teeton</td>
<td>4, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREWSTER of Welford and Marston</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trumell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRISKO of Yarwell</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROGRAVE of Wappenham</td>
<td>4, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROKE of Oakley</td>
<td>6, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BROWNE of Walcot</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUDENELL of Raundes</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BRUDENELL of Deane</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUCKNELL of Crick</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURNABY of Watford</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BURNABY of Watford</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTLER of Aston-in-the-Walls</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTLER of Preston Capes</td>
<td>8, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTLER of Blakesley</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTLER of Byfield</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTERYE of Marston</td>
<td>9, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARLETON of Wolkaston</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARTER of Nunnington</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATSBY of Hinton</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATSBY of Legers Ashby</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CATSBY of Legers Ashby</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CATSBY of Whiston</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATLYN of Raundes</td>
<td>11, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVE of Stanford</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CECIL, Earl of Exeter</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANCEY of Edgecott</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPLIN of Neweham</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CHEESeldon of Welden</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINNALL of Oringley</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAPHAM of Helstone</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAPHAM of Peterborough</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLARKE of Stanwick</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLARKE of Potterpury</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEYPOOLE of Northborough</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONGLETEN of Moore</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE of Copes Ashby</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COPE of Copes Ashby</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORNWALL of Grafton Park</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COWPEE of Arthingworth</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREWEL of Purston</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CREW of Stean</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREWS of Fotheringhay</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANVERS of Blisworth &amp; Culworth</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DARCY of Addington</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVENTRY Corporation</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*DILLON of Farthingstone</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE OF CONTENTS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIXEY</strong> of Brampton</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIXWELL</strong> of Waford</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOWNHALL</strong> of Geddington</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DRYDEN</strong> of Copes Ashby</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DUDLEY</strong> of Clapton</td>
<td>17, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EKINS</strong> of Chevele, Iaham, and Twywell</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELMBS</strong> of Lilford</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMYLEY</strong> of Halmston</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EVERARD</strong> of Yelvertoft</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FARMORE</strong> of Easont Neston</td>
<td>19, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAWCONNER</strong> of Cognohoe</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FISHER</strong> of Hartwell</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FITZ-GEFFREY</strong> of Raushden</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FITZWILLIAM</strong> of Glapthorne</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOSEBOKE</strong> of Cranford</td>
<td>20, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOX</strong> of Chascombe</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOXLEY</strong> of Blakesley</td>
<td>21, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOXLEY</strong> of Foxley</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FREEMAN</strong> of Higham Ferrers</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FREEMAN</strong> of Wellingborough</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FURTHO</strong> of Forth</td>
<td>22, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GAGE</strong> of Coegrave</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GAGE</strong> of Raundes and Raushden</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GARTER</strong> of Brigstock</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENT</strong> of Norton</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GIFFOED</strong> of St. James's Abbey</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOODDAY</strong> of Higham Ferrers</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOODMAN</strong> of Northampton</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRENDO</strong> of Caldico</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRIFFIN</strong> of Braybrook</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GUNTON</strong> of Peterborough</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HAKE</strong> of Peterborough</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HAMPDEN</strong> of Bothwell</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HANBURY</strong> of Kelmarsh</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HANCOCK</strong> of Blakesley</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARRY</strong> of Adston</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARRINGTON</strong> of Westley</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>HARRISSON</em>* of Gobions Manor</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARTWELL</strong> of Preston</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARVEY</strong> of Cotton End</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARVEY</strong> of Coates and Weston</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HASELDEN, alias Carter. See Carter</strong></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HATTON</strong> of Holdemby</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HAWES</strong> of Stoke Albery</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HICKLING</strong> of Green's Norton</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIGHAM FISHERS</strong> Corporation</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HILL</strong> of Bristock</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOPKINS</strong> of Northampton and Cold Ashby</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMFREY</strong> of Barton Segrave</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INGOLDSBY</strong> of Newbottle</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRETON</strong> of Waford</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISHAM</strong> of Barby, Brampton, and Lamport</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JENISON</strong> of Rierchester</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JUDKYN</strong> of Hayford</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KING</strong> of Towcester</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KINSMAN</strong> of Loddisgton</td>
<td>29, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KINSMAN</strong> of Loddisgton and Pipe- well Abbey</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KIRKHAM</strong> of Finehedge</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KIRKHAM</strong> of Cotterstock</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KEETON</strong> of Thors Mandeville</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KNIGHT</strong> of Abthor</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KNIGHT</strong> of Charwelton</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KNIGHT</strong> of Piddington</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KNIGHTLEY</strong> of Pawsey</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANE</strong> of Kettering</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANE</strong> of Oringlebury</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANE</strong> of Northampton</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANE</strong> of Kettering, Walgrave, Glen- don, and Coffebrock</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANGTREE</strong> of Holcott</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAW</strong> of Ashton</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEESON</strong> of Sougrage</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>LEESON</em>* of Whitfield</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEFEILD</strong> of Thorpe</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEAM</strong> of Brixworth</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEVINZ</strong> of Evesley</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIDCOTT</strong> of Wood Benvette</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LISLE</strong> of Brackle</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LISLE</strong> of Yarwell</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>LOVE</em>* of Aynhoe</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOVET</strong> of Astwell</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LUMLEY</strong> of Clipston</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LYNN</strong> of Southwick</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAKEPEACE of Chipping Warden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALLOBY of Woodford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MARKHAM of Kelmarsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATTHEW of Braddon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATTHEW of Whitfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEWCS of Holdenhby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTAGUE of Boughton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULSHOE of Thingdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULSHOE of Grimcoote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSCOTT of Wilby and Earl's Barton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEALE of Daventry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEALE of Wollaston and Hang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWPORT of Welton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICHOLLS of Hardwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHAMPTON Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORWICH of Brampton and Byfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKE of Oundle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONLEY of Onley Cately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONLEY of Stevron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSBORNE of Kelmarsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSBORNE of Doddington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*OUSELEY of Courtenhall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALMER of Carlton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PALMER of Carlton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALMER of Stokie Doyle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARGITER of Greatworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARGITER of Ternford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEMBRETON of Rusden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENNY of Peterborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENTLOW of Weston Pavell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERCY of Arthingworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PERCY of Arthingworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERWICK of Brarworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICKERING of Tichmarsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICKERING of Thorpe-by-Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PIGGEN of Greston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICKERING of Isham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIGG. See Steward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PILTINGTON of Northampton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*POULTON of Deborough</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*QUARLES of Ufford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*RAAN. See Brudenell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAVENSCROFT of Maidford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOWE of Cotterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BUDD of Higham Ferrers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BUSSEL of Towcester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALTER of Daventry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SAMWELL of Upton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAUNDERS of Little Bowdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAUNDERS of Harlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAUNDERS of Brixworth, Welford, and Syresham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAUNDERS of Sibbertoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SAUNDERS of Floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SAUNDERS of East Hadden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAUNDERSON of Little Addington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAWYER of Kettering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAY of Weston Pavell and Doddington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEYTON of Maidwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORTGRAVE of Everdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUKEBURGH of Naseby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHUKEBURGH of Little Harrowden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH of Kelmarsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMITH, a/sa Kent, of More End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNOWBALL of Potterspury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPENCER of Althorp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPENCER of Everdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SPENCER of Everdon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAEMMORE of Deanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEWARD of Pattishall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STILES of Bainton, Helpton, and Walton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*STOTELOW. See Leeson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRELEY of Strixton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMMES of Welton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAMPION of Easton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANFIELD of Harpoole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANFIELD of Gayton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TATE of Delapre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAWYER of Baundes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TAYLOR of Middleton Cheney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THORNTON of Newenham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOROOGOOD of Naseington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THORPE of King’s Cliff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THROGMORTON of Potterspury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIRBINGHAM of Weston Pavell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORKINGTON of Marholm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRESSHAM of Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE OF CONTENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRESHAM of Geddington and Wold 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*TRESHAM of Broughton 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIST of Maidford and Culworth 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUDOR of Hartwell 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAUX of Harrowden 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*VAUX of Harrowden 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAVASOUR of Buxton and Overston 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAVASOUR of Harrowden 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VINCENT of Thington 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WADE of Bowden and Kelmarsh 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAKE of Hartwell 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAKELYN of Eydon 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARD of Brafield and Little Houghton 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARBEE of Peterborough 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON of Soulgrave 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON of Briston 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASTELL of Northampton and Norton 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATHE of Slinton 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*WATTS of Blakesley 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEST of Cotton End 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WICKLEY of Addington and Irthingborough 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILDBORE of Glinion 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILKINSON of Northampton 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAMSON of Denford 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLOUGHBY of Grendon 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILMEE of Sywell and Brampton 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*WINGFIELD of Upton 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOLSTON of Burton Latimer 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOODHILL of Thernford 56, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*WORME of Peterborough 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORSLEY of Deeping Gate 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*WORSLEY of Deeping Gate 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WYRLEY of Dodford 57, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*WYRLEY of co. Northampton 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*YORKE of Brackley 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX 209-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTANDA 223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The

Visitation of Northamptonshire,

1564.

Andrew of Charwelton.

Arms: Quarterly—1, Gules, a saltire Or surmounted of another Vert; 2, Azure, fretty Argent; 3, Ermine, a chevron within a bordure engrailed Sable; 4, Sable, a lion rampant Or; impaling Sable, a chevron Or between three griffins' heads erased Argent (Cotton).

Crest: A blackmoor's head in profile couped at the shoulders Sable.

.... Andrew of Sawbridge, co. Warw., Gent., mar. .... da. of .... Clarell, and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son.

Richard Andrew of Sawbridge, Gent., mar. .... da. of .... Belgrace of Weston, co. Warw., Esq., and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir.

Thomas Andrew of Charwelton, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Richard, mar. .... da. of .... Arderne of Saitley, co. Warw., and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir;—after, he mar., to his second wife, .... da. of .... Powltney of Misterton Powltney, co. Leic., Esq., and had issue,—Richard, who had issue,—Richard, who mar. the da. of .... Coles of Preston, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Robert.

Thomas Andrew of Charwelton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Emme, first da. of Richard Knightley of Fawesley, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Jane; Mary; and Katherine.

Thomas Andrew of Charwelton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Anne, da. of .... Newpirt in co. Hertf., Esq., and by her had issue,—Sir Thomas Andrew, Kt., his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Edmond, third son; Anthony, fourth son; and George, fifth son; Ann, mar. to .... Browne in co. Leic.; Ursula, mar. to Thomas Bushell of Marston, co. Gloc., Gent.

Sir Thomas Andrew, Kt., of Charwelton, son and heir of Thomas, mar., to his first wife, Katherine, da. and heir of Edward Cave, eldest brother of Sir Thomas Cave, Kt., and by her had issue,—Thomas Andrew, his eldest son and heir; Roger, second son; Edward, third son; John, fourth son; Ann and Audrey, unmar.; Ursula, mar. to Thomas Haselrigge of Noley, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—Thomas Haselrigge;—after, the said Sir Thomas mar., to his second wife,
Mary, second da. of John Hennage of Tows, co. Linc., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Thomas; Symond; Richard; Mary; and Katherine.

Thomas Andrew of Charwelton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir Thomas, mar. Frances, da. of Sir John Cotton of Landwade, co. Camb., Kt., and by her . . . .

Andrewes of Blisworth.

Arms: Gules, a saltire Or surmounted of another Vert.

Thomas Andrewes of Charwelton, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, first mar. and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son;—after, he mar., to his second wife, Elisabeth, da. of Sir Thomas Poulton of Misterton, co. Leic., Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his second son; Richard, third son; Anthony, fourth son. [Sic, but query a generation missed. See the other pedigrees of this family.]

Thomas Andrewes of Charwelton, Gent., son and heir to Thomas, mar. Agnes, da. to Robert Newport of Sandon, co. Hertf., Esq., and by her had issue,—Sir Thomas Andrewes, Kt., eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Anthony, third son; Edmund, fourth son; George, fifth son; Anne, mar. to Thomas Sheffield of Tempford, co. Bedf., Esq.; Dorothy, mar. to Edmund Bushell of Marston, co. Gloc., Gent.

Nicholas Andrewes of Blisworth, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Thomas and brother to Sir Thomas Andrewes, Kt., mar., to his first wife, Isabella, da. of Richard Meryett of Towscoster, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—Anne;—after, the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, Margaret, widow of . . . . Browne of Northampton, and by her hath issue,—Thomas, eldest son and heir-apparent.

Anne of Towcester.

Arms: Argent, on a bend Sable three martlets of the field, a crescent for difference. Crest: A woman's head couped at the breast proper, hair dishevelled Or.


John Anne of North Aston, son and heir to William, mar. Anne, eldest da. to William Harcourt of Wytham, co. Berks, and by her had issue,—William, his son and heir, who mar. Ann, second da. to Thomas Denton of Apelton, co. Berks, and had issue,—Thomas; Margaret, da. to the said John.

Richard Anne of Hewell Grange (near Bromsgrove), co. Worc., Gent., mar. Ursula, da. to George Story of Warwick, co. Warw., and by her had issue,—John (of Towcester, co. North'ton), his eldest son and heir; Arthur, second son; Richard, third son; George, fourth son; Thomas and William, died same issue.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

Barnwell of Cransley.

Arms: Gules, a salient embattled between four crescents Argent.

Crest: A wolf's head erased Argent, gorged with a collar embattled Gules, charged with three beasans.

Thomas Barnwell of Cransley, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir to Symond Barnwell, mar. Elizabeth, da. to Thomas Craddock of Dingley, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—Edward, his eldest son; Giles, second son; Thomas, third son; Miles, fourth son; William, fifth son; Mary, mar. William Allyn of Walgrave.

Edward Barnwell of Cransley, Gent., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. to his first wife, Elizabeth, da. to Thomas Brooke of the same co., and by her had issue,—Jane;—after, the said Edward married, to his second wife, Anne, da. to John Spencer of co. Bedf., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Stephen, eldest son; Thomas, second son; Edward, third son; Mary; Elizabeth; and Anne.

Bernard of Abington.

Arms: Quarterly of six—1 and 6, Argent, a bear salient Sable muzzled Or; 2, Gules, three pikes sable in pale Or, within a bordure engrailed Argent (Lilling); 3, Azure, a bordure Gules bezantée, a canton Argent (Dawndely); 4, Or, fretty Sable; 5, Or, five fusils conjointed in fess Gules.

Crest: A demi-bear salient Sable muzzled Or.

Robert Bernard of Abington juxta Northampton, Esq., mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir of Nicholas Lilling of the same place and co., Kt., and by her had issue,—Sir John Bernard, Kt., his eldest son; and Thomas, second.

Thomas Bernard of the town of Clare, co. Suffolk, Esq., second son to Robert, mar. Margaret, and by her had issue,—John.

John Bernard of Abington, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. Margaret, da. of the Lord Scrope of Bolton, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son.

John Bernard of Abington, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Mary, da. of John Dawndely, cousin and heir to William Dawndely of Dodington Magna, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir.

John Bernard of Abington, eldest son and heir to John, mar. Cisly, da. to John Muscott of Burton in North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—Francis, his eldest son; John, second son; Dorothy, a nun of Delapré; Mary, mar. George Purley of co. Linc., Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. first, John Covert, after, William Dixon; and Bridget, mar. John Dixon.

Francis Bernard of Abington, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Alice, da. to John Haselwood of Maidwell, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Baldwin, second son; Francis, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Richard, fifth son; Katherine; Anne; Magdalyn; Elizabeth; Joane; and Dorothy, all unmarried.
Brakenbury of Geddington.

Arms: Or, fretty Sable, on a canton Gules a dove of the field.

William Brakenbury of Yaldinge, co. Kent, mar. Jane, the da. of Richard Wilmshurst of Goudhurst in the said co., and by her had issue,—John.

John Brakenbury of Goudhurst, Gent., son and heir of William, mar. Agnes, da. of ... Gascoyne of Goudhurst, Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his son and heir; Faith, mar. to Richard Nowell of Lewes, co. Sussex.

William Brakenbury of Geddington, co. North’ton, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. Mary, da. to Eufe Gifford of Steple Claydon, co. Buck., Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Edward, second son; Thomas, third son; William, fourth son; John, fifth son; and Richard, sixth son; Mary; and Elizabeth.

Bretton of Teeton.

Arms: Argent, a fess dancettee Gules, in chief three boars’ heads couped Sable.

John Bretton of Teeken (Teeton in the parish of Ravensthorpe), co. North’ton, Gent., mar. Elizabeth, da. to ... Saint Germanne of London, Gent., and had Christopher, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son, a priest; Anne, mar. to John Hill of East Haddon, co. North’ton.

Christopher Bretton of Teeken, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. Christian, da. of Thomas Saunders of Sibbertoft in the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son; Richard, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to Lawrence Grigg of Creton, co. North’ton; Dorothy, mar. to Edward Holmes of London, Scrivener; Frances, first mar. to Humphry Dexter of Cranly, co. North’ton, after to John Wynberd of Cottesbrooke, co. North’ton, merchant, thirdly to John Evans of Lodington, co. North’ton; Margaret and Katherine, unmar.;—after, the said Christopher mar., to his second wife, Ann, da. of Robert Baynall of Callis, merchant, and had issue by her,—Alexander; Joseph; William; Mary; and Martha.


Brograve of Whappenham.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, three lions passant-gardant in pale Gules; 2, Argent, a chevron Gules between three nails Sable; 3, Gules, a griffin segreant Or within a bordure engrailed Argent.

William Brograve of co. Kent mar. Elizabeth, da. of ... and had issue,—John.

John Brograve of co. Kent, son and heir of William, mar. Anne, da. of Sir John Bagge of Repton (in Ashford), co. Kent, Kt., and had issue,—William.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564. 5


NICHOLAS BROKE, of Wappenham, Gent., son and heir to William, mar. Jane, da. to John Barker of Coulesia (Colehurst), co. Salop, Gent., and by her had issue,—Reginold, eldest son and heir-apparent.

Broke of Oakley.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Or, on a fess Azure three escallops of the field; 2 and 3, Gules, three dexter gloves pendant reversed Argent.

SIR NICHOLAS BROKE, Lord of Chesterwaver, alias Chesterover, co. Warw., Kt., mar. Anne, one of the daughters of Sir John Bussy, Kt., and by her had issue,—Edward, eldest son;—died 10 Sept. 1271, and is buried at Chesterwaver.

Edward Broke, son and heir of Sir Nicholas, mar. and had issue,—William, eldest son.

William Broke, son and heir of Edward, mar. and had issue,—Arthur, his eldest son.


William Broke of Astwell, Esq., son and heir of Arthur, mar. Downabel, da. of .... Billing, second brother to the Lord Billing, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; this William Broke exchanged his Manors of Astwell Pawcott and Wapenham, co. North'ton, with Thomas Lovett, for the Manor of Great Okeley (and Rushton in the said co., and is bur. at Great Okeley).

John Broke of Great Okeley, alias Akeley, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. Isabel, da. of Thomas Wake of Bilswhor, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; and is buried at Okeley.


Thomas Broke of Great Okeley, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jane, da. and one of the heirs of Thomas Moore of Burton, co. Buck., Esq., and of Anne his wife, da. and one of the heirs of .... Stafferton in co. Berks, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Arthur, his eldest son; Giles, second son; Thomas, third son; Edward, fourth son; George, fifth son; Humphrey, sixth son; Elizabeth; Lettyce; Ann; Margaret; Dorothy; Wynnyfryd; and Maude.

Note that Stafferton had three daughters and coheirs,—the one mar. to Moore; another mar. to Barnes of London; the third da. to Loggyns of Berks.

Arthur Broke of Okeley, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Katherine, da. of Edward Watson of Rockingham in the said co., Gent., and hath issue,—Thomas Broke.
Brudenell of Raundes.

Arms: Quarterly of twelve—1, Brudenell; 2, Atgrove; 3, Raan; 4, Blackett; 5, Bulstrode; 6, Argent, a chevron Gules between three squirrels Sable (Shobington); 7, Kniff; 8, Thorne; 9, Per fess Azure and Gules, a horse barmaid Argent (Wyatt); 10, Or, a horse barmaid Gules; 11, Six cinquefoils, on a canton a mullet on a crescent; 12, Argent, a fess dancette Gules, in chief three leopards' faces Sable (Pulteney).

Crest: A sea-horse Argent mased Or.

William Brudenell of Aynhoe, co. Oxon (North'ton), Esq., mar. and had issue,—Edmond, his eldest son.


Richard Brudenell of Deddington, Esq., son and heir of Edmond, mar. and had issue,—William, his son and heir; Isold, mar. to John Arnold of Deddington.

William Brudenell of Aynow, son and heir of Richard, mar. Agnes, da. and heir of Thomas At Grove and of Alice his wife, da. and heir of Walter Raan of Raanes, co. Buck., and of Margaret his wife, da. and heir of Philip Blackett, Gent., which William Brudenell and Agnes his wife had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Edmond, second son (mar. Alice, and had issue Alice, a nun); and Henry (see Visitation of Buck, 1666), third son.

William Brudenell of Aynow, son and heir of William, mar. Agnes, da. and heir of Robert Boulstrode of Buckingham, son and heir of Richard Boulstrode of the said co. and of Alice his wife, da. and heir of Thomas Kniff and of Margaret his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Thomas Thorne and of Jane his wife, da. and heir of William Spelling, Gent., which William Brudenell and Agnes his wife had issue,—Edmond, their eldest son and heir.

Edmond Brudenell of Aynow, Esq., son and heir of William, mar., to his first wife, Agnes, da. to Thomas Dyden, Gent., and had issue,—Alice, his only da., mar. to (Richard) Waller of co. South'ton, Esq.;—after, the said Edmond Brudenell mar., to his second wife, Phillips, da. of Philip Englefield in co. Bark., Esq., and by her had issue,—Drew, his eldest son; Sir Robert, Kt., second son; Elizabeth, first mar. to . . . Cheney of . . . in co. Buck., Esq., and after to . . . Tarringham of Tarringham in the said co., Esq., and hath issue by both; Jane, second da. of Edmond, mar. to John Iwardby of Iwardby, and hath issue.

Drew Brudenell of Aynow, son, and heir of Edmond by Phillips his second wife, mar. Ellin, da. of . . . Broughton, and had issue,—Edmond.


Sir Robert Brudenell of Randes, co. Bucks, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas temp. H. 8, second son to Edmond by Phillips his wife, mar. Margaret, da. of (Thome) Entiswell of Stanton, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Anthony, second son; Robert, third son; and Robert and Luce, died young.
Sir Thomas Brudenell of Deane, co. North'ton, Kt., son and heir of Sir Robert, mar. Elizabeth, da. of William Fitzwilliam of Gaynsparker Hall, co. Essex, Kt., and by her hath issue,—Edmond, his first son; Thomas, second son; John, third son; Robert, fourth son; and William, fifth son; Mildred, eldest da., died young; Elizabeth, first mar. to Ric Griffin, son and heir of Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrooke, co. (North'ton), Kt.—after, the said Elizabeth mar. to Francis Smith of Wooton, co. Warw., Esq.; Lucy, second da., unmar.; Julian, third da., mar. to John Harrington of Witham, co. of Linc., and hath issue; Mary, fourth da., mar. to Michael Hare, son and heir of Sir Nicholas Hare of Brownyard, co. Suff.; and Anne, unmar.

Edmond Brudenell of Deane, son and heir of Sir Thomas, Kt., mar. Agnes, da. and sole heir to John Busey of Haigham, co. Linc., Esq.


Anthony Brudenell, late of Glasthorne, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Sir Robert, mar. Jane, da. of . . . Elrington of Hackney, co. Mid., Gent., and hath issue,—Edmond, his eldest son; George, second son; Robert, third son; Thomas, fourth son; William, fifth son; Margaret, mar. to . . . Falmor of Sowthwell, co. Nott.; Rebecca; and Anne.

Edmond Brudenell of Randes, son and heir-apparent of Anthony, mar. Anne, da. of John Chancey and widow to Thomas Catllyn of Randes, Gent., and as yet hath no issue.

---

Burnaby of Watford.

Arms: Quarterly of eight—1 and 3, Argent, two bars and in chief a lion passant-gardant Gules; 2, Ermine, a chevron Gules within a bordure engrailed Sable (Revel); 4, Ermine, a fess counter-compony Or and Azure, on a chief of the third two mullets of the second (Arden); 5, Gules, on a chief Argent a label of three points (Watford); 6, Argent, a chevron Gules (Teyn); 7, Gules, a chevron Argent between three plates (Beyley); 8, Argent, two chevrons Gules (Grindon).

Crest: A demi "towny More" proper, collared Or, in his right hand a branch of "burrige" flowered Azure and leaved Vert.

John Burnaby of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Sarah, da. and one of the heirs of Eustace Arden, son and heir to Eustace Arden, son and heir of Eustace Arden of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—Eustace, his eldest son.

Eustace Burnaby of Watford, Esq., eldest son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son.

Nicholas Burnaby of Watford, eldest son and heir to Eustace, mar. and had issue,—Eustace, his eldest son; and George, second son.

Eustace Burnaby of Watford, Esq., eldest son and heir to Nicholas and brother to George, mar. and had issue,—Agnes, his da. and heir, mar. to John Estbury and died sons issue; Margaret, mar. to Richard Weston.
Butler of Aston-in-the-Walls.

John Butler of Aston in Le walles, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Raulfe Butler, mar. Margaret, da. to John Dudly of Aston, Esq., and by her had issue,—Albane, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; William, third son; John, fourth son; Dorothy, mar. to George Chamberlaine of Bodington, co. North'ton, Gent.; Joyce, mar. to William Fuller of London; Jane, mar. to William Porter of Grantham, co. Linc., Esq.

Albane Butler of Aston in Le walles, son and heir to John Butler, mar., to his first wife, Sibell, da. to George Raleigh of Farnborough, co. Warw., Esq., and by her had issue,—George, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Symond, second son; Thomas, third son; Anne; Joyce; Margaret; and Jane;—after, the said Albane Butler mar., to his second wife, Isabell, da. to Edmond Odingsell of Long Itchington, co. Warw., and by her had issue,—Alice Butler.

Butler of Preston Capes.

Arms: Azure, a bend cotised between six covered cups Or.

Crest: A covered cup Or, banded round Sable, and a ball on the top of the second.

Thomas Butler of Bewsey, co. Lanc., Gent., mar. . . . . da. of . . . . Creston of Creston Hall, co. Lanc., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son.


Richard Butler of Capes Preston, Gent., eldest son and heir to William, mar. Elizabeth, da. of . . . . Clark of Sherstoke, co. Warw., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Nicholas, second son; Richard, third son; John, fourth son; Elizabeth; Mary; and Bridget.
Buttery of Marston.

Arms: Argent, a lion rampant Sable, on a chief embattled Gules three losanges Or.

Foulk Buttery of Marston, co. North’ton, Gent., mar. Elizabeth, da. of William Hesley of Byfield in the said co., and had issue,—Crescent, his eldest son and heir; Joane, mar. to William Bisley of Chetwood, co. Bucks, Gent.


Carleton of Mollaston.

Thomas Carleton of Sutton, co. Linc., Gent., mar. and had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; George, second son; John, third son; which Richard and George died sans issue.

John Carleton of London, Gent., third son and heir to Thomas Carleton, mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son.

John Carleton of Walton upon Thames, co. Surrey, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Elizabeth, da. and one of the heirs of . . . . . . Donyell of West Molesey in Surrey, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; George, second son; Gerrard, Dean of Peterborough, third son; . . . . da. mar. to . . . . Maul of London; . . . . da., mar. to . . . . Crown of Brasted in Kent.


George Carleton of Wollaston, co. North’ton, Gent., second son to John, mar., to his first wife, Audrey, Lady Harper, widow of Sir George Harper of Sutton, co. Kent, Kt., and by her had no issue;—after, the said George mar., to his second wife, Elizabeth, widow of Edward Cope of Hanwell, co. Oxford, Esq., and da. to Walter Mohun of Wollerston, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Castell Carlton, his eldest son and heir-apparent; and Elizabeth, now living.

Catesby of Hinton.

Sir William Catesby of Ashby, co. North’ton, Kt., mar. Anne, da. of Sir Michael Delabarre of Wales, Kt., and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; John, second son; and Thomas, third son; and one da., Elizabeth, who was mar. to Roger Wake of Blisworth, co. North’ton.

John Catesby of Althorpe, co. North’ton, Esq., second son to Sir William, mar. Anne, da. to Sir Robert Litton of Knebworth, co. Hertf., Kt., and by her had
issue.—Thomas, his eldest son; John, second son; and Elizabeth, mar. to Edward Osborne of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton.

Thomas Catesby of Hinton, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, Elizabeth, da. to Thomas Saunders of Sibbertoft in the 4th co., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir; Clement, second son; Edward, third son; Ralphe, fourth son; Thomas, fifth son; and Edward, sixth son; Anne, mar. to Thomas Pope of Little Bowdon, co. North'ton; Mary, mar. to Christopher Clarke of Little Bowdon; and Margaret, first mar. to William Barker of Towcester, after to William James of Wardenton; Ursula, mar. to Alexander Woodcock of Crowton, co. North'ton; and Cicely, unmarr.—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, Anne, da. to John Ingoldsby of Lenborough, co. Barks, and had no issue.

Robert Catesby of Hinton, Esq., son and heir to Thomas, mar., to his first wife, Anne, da. of Edmund Vauxworth of Covington (Cubbington), co. Warwick, Esq., and had no issue;—after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, Frances, da. to Hugh Wakesyon of Eydon, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Hugh Catesby, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; Anne; Mary; and Dorothy, his daughters.

Catesby of Legers Ashby.

Arms: Quarterly,—1 and 4, Argent, two lions passant-gardant Sable crowned Or; 2 and 3, Or, two bars Gules, a bend Azure.

Crest: A wild-cat passant-gardant Argent pellete.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1604.

Catlyn of Raundes.

Arms: Per chevron Auro and Or, three lions passant-gardant in pale counter-changed, a chief Argent.

Crest: A demi wild-cat rampant-gardant Argent pelletee ducally collared and lined Sable.

Thomas Catlyn of Randes, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir of John Catlyn, mar. the da. and one of the heirs of . . . . Barton of Hargrave, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Robert, his eldest son; and Thomas, second son, father to Robert Catlyn, now Lord Chief Justice of England, 1604.

Robert Catlyn of Randes, Esq., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. Ann, da. and one of the heirs of . . . . Hill of Mauden, co. Bedford, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, eldest son; Christopher, second son (mar. to Margaret Bislely of Chetwood, co. Bucks, and had issue,—William); Edward, third son (mar. to . . . . Walker, and had issue,—Robert, who had a son Robert); Alis, mar. to John Stuckley of Bedford, Gent.; Amey, mar. to William Walker of Market Orton, co. Rutland; Ann, first mar. to John Tuveyer of Stanwicke, co. North'ton, Gent., after to Henry Clarke of Stanwicke; Frances, the fourth da., mar. to Nicholas Rosley of co. North'ton.

Thomas Catlyn of Randes, eldest son and heir of Robert, mar. Ann, da. of John Chauncy of Paulespurry, and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son; Clement, third son; Margaret, mar. to Francis Garland of Randes (with issue Edward and Judith); Anne, second da. (mar. to William Boge); Elizabeth, third da. (mar. to Bernard Garter, with issue George, Katherine, and Anne).

Robert Catlyn of Randes, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Elianor, da. of Thomas Muleshoe of Thingdon in the same co., and by her had issue,—Thomas, died young.

———

Caye of Stanford.

Arms: Quarterly,—1, Azure, fretty Argent; 2, Argent, on a bend Gules three martlets Or; 3, Ermine, on a bend Gules three chevronels Or; 4, Argent, on a fesse between three martlets Sable as many mullets of the field.

Sir John Caye in co. York, Kt., mar. and had issue,—Piers; and others.

Piers Caye of Stanford upon Avon, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Sir John, Kt., mar. and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas Caye of Stanford, Esq., son and heir of Piers, mar. the da. of . . . . Passemore, and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son.

Richard Caye of Stanford, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar., to his first wife, . . . . da. of . . . . Marye of Church Lawford, co. Warwick, Esq., and had issue,—Edward, his eldest son; Margaret, mar. to Thomas Saunders, son of Edward Saunders of Harington, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—Edward Saunders, Lord Chief Baron, and others;—after, the said Richard Caye mar., to his second wife, Margaret, da. of John Sastge of Northampton, Merchant of the Staple, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son by his second wife;
Anthony, second son; Francis, third son; Sir Ambrose, Kt., Chancellor of the
Duchy of Lanc., fourth son; Clement, fifth son; Richard, sixth son; Bryan,
seventh son; and Augustine Cave, eighth son; Elizabeth, mar. to .... Wyrely of
Hampsted, co. Stafford, Esq.; Dorothy, mar. to (John) Smith alias Harris of
Whitcock, co. Leic.; Prudence, mar. to John Oroke alias Blunt of the Six Clarke's
of the Chancery; Bridgett, mar. to Francis Tunfield of Gayton, co. North'ton,
Esq.

Edward Cave, eldest son of the said Richard by his first wife, mar. the eldest
da. of Nicholas Mallory in co. Warwick, Esq., and had issue,—Katherine and
Margaret; Katherine, the eldest da. and heir, mar. to Sir Thomas Andrew of
Charwelton, co. North'ton, Kt., and he by her had issue,—Thomas, Roger, Edward,
and John, Anne, and Ursula; Margaret, second da. to the said Edward Cave, mar.
Thomas Boughton of Lawford, co. Warwick, Esq., and hath issue,—Thomas and
Edward, with others.

Sir Thomas Cave of Stanford, co. North'ton, Kt., son and heir of Richard
Cave by his second wife Margaret, mar. Elizabeth, da. and one of the heirs of
John Danover and of Margaret Hampden his wife, of Hartwell, which John was
son and heir of William Danover, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and of
Anne his wife, the da. and heir of John Pury, Esq., which William was son and
heir to John Danover of Cothrops, co. Barks, and of Jane his wife, the da. and
heir of William Burley; which Sir Thomas Cave and Elizabeth his wife had
issue,—John, died sans issue; Richard, second son; Ambrose, died young;
Roger, fourth son; Edward, fifth son; and Anthony, sixth son, died without
issue; Amey, first da., mar. to John Hunt of Linden, co. Rutland, and hath issue;
Marye, second da., mar. to William Skevington in co. Leic., Esq.; Margaret, third
da., mar. to Sir William Meringe of Meringe, co. North'ton, Kt.; Elizabeth,
fourth da., mar. to Sir Humphrey Stafford of Blatherwicke, co. North'ton, Kt.;
Margerie, fifth da., mar. first to Francis Furnham of Quarendon, co. Leic., Gent.,
after to John Daset of Hill Morton, co. Warwick, Gent.; Barbara, sixth da.,
died young; Ales, seventh da., mar. to John Skevington of Fysherwick, co. Stafford,
Gent.; Susan, eighth da., unmar.

Richard Cave of Little Okley, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Sir
Thomas Cave, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Sir Edward Montague, Kt., Chief Justice
of the Common Pleas, and by her had issue,—Elizabeth and Agnue.

Roger Cave of Stanford, co. North'ton, Esq., fourth son to Sir Thomas
Cave, Kt., mar. Margaret, da. of Richard Cecil of Burley, co. North'ton, and hath
issue,—Thomas Cave, eldest son; William, second son; and Elizabeth.

---

**Chancery of Edgcott.**

**Arms:** Quarterly—1, Or, three chevrons engrailed Gules; 2, Azure, three bars
Argent (Merton); 3, Argent, a fess Azure between three crescents Gules
(Risley); 4, Argent, three pellets within a bordure engrailed Gules.

Nicholas Chancery of Stenwache (sic), co. Lincoln, Kt., mar. and had issue,—
John, his eldest son.
John Chankey of the Tower in the town of Northampton, eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir.

John Chankey of the Tower of Northampton, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Jane, da. and heir to Thomas Merton of Northampton and of Alice his wife, the da. of Sir William Tresham of Rushton in the said co., Kt., and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir.


William Chankey of Edgcott, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. Jane, da. to John Bustard of Adderbury, co. Oxon, Gent., and by her had issue,—Tobias Chansey, only son and heir-apparent.

Clapham of Helpston.

Arms: Quarterly of six—1, Argent, on a bend azure six fleurs-de-lis Or, two, two, and two, quartering Thornton, Sutton, Otterborne, Maleverer, and Moor, as in Foster's 'Visitations of Yorkshire,' p. 12, which contains the earlier pedigree of this family.

Crest: A lion rampant Sable, holding in the dexter paw a sword erect Argent hilt Or.

Thomas Clapham of Beamsley, co. York, second son to Tomlyn, and brother and heir to John Clapham, mar. Margaret, da. of Sir Robert Calverley, Kt., and had issue,—William (see next pedigree), first son; Richard, second son; John, third son; and John, fourth son.

John Clapham of Beamsley, Gent., fourth son to Thomas, mar. . . . . , da. of . . . . the Lord Humes in Scotland, and by her had issue,—Davye, his son and heir.

Davye Clapham of London, Proctor of the Arches, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Jane, da. and heir to Thomas Taylor of London, Citizen, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; Joyce, mar. to William Bamford of Helpston, co. North'ton, Gent.

Thomas Clapham of Helpston, Gent., son and heir to Davye, mar. Jane, da. to . . . . Junkyn of Wickham, co. Bucks, and of Margaret his wife, da. of . . . . Harlakenden of co. Kent, and by her had issue,—John Clapham, his eldest son; Francis, second son; William, third son; and Bridgett.
Clapham of Peterborough.

Thomas Clapham of Beamaley, co. York, Esq., son and heir to Tomlyn Clapham and Elizabeth his wife, mar. Margaret, da. of Sir Robert Calverley of Calverley, co. York, Kt., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Christopher, second son; John, third son; Richard, fourth son; and John, fifth son.

William Clapham of Beamaley, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Jane, da. of William Stargill, co. York, Esq., and had issue,—Christopher, his eldest son; James, second son; John, third son; and divers daughters.

Christopher Clapham of Beamaley, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. Anne, da. to . . . Smith of Withcote, co. Leicester, Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Roger and Wynne, died both without issue; Henry, fourth son; Francis, fifth son; Katherine, mar. to Symond Digby of North Luffenham, co. Rutland, Esq.; Margaret, first mar. to Arthur Dyneloe of Swillington, co. York, Gent., after to . . . Mountford of co. York; and Elizabeth, mar. to . . . Kelke, co. York; Anne, mar. to George Harrison of London.

Francis Clapham of Peterborough, co. North’ton, Gent., fifth son to Christopher, mar. Anne, da. of . . . Wolston (? Wolverton) of Lichfield in co. Stafford, and hath issue,—Edmond; Thomas, and Elizabeth.


Clarke of Stanwick.

Arms: Argent, on a bend Gules between three pellets as many waves proper, a canton sinister Azure charged with a demi-ram salient between two fleurs-de-lis of the first, over the canton a bend sinister argent of the second.

Richard Clarke of Holsworthy in Devon, Esq., mar. . . . , da. of . . . Bonham of Somersetshire, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son, died sans issue; William, second son; and Anthony, third son.

William Clarke of Potterspurye, co. North’ton, Esq., Sergeant-at-Arms to King Edward and Queen Mary, son and heir to Richard, mar. Ann, da. of John Vernon, of Vernon, co. York, Esq., and hath issue,—Henry, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Mary, first mar. to Nicholas Bell of London, Merchant Taylor, and had issue,—after, she mar. Thomas Shotterham, Merchant Taylor of London; Elizabeth, mar. to Christopher Eyllott of London, Merchant; Margaret, third da., mar. to Thomas Knight of Bedford, co. Bedford; and Jane, the fourth da., mar. to Thomas Coles of Northampton.

Henry Clarke of Stanwike, co. North’ton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. to his first wife, Elizabeth, da. of William Bedell of Catworth, co. Huntingdon, Gent., and by her had issue,—William Clarke, eldest son; Gabriell, second son; Christopher, third son; Silvester, fourth son;—after, the said Henry mar. to his second wife, Ann, the widow of John Twygor, and the da. of Robert Catlyn of Randes, co. North’ton, Esq.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

Congleton of Floore.

Arms: Quarterly—1, Gules, on a fess between three dragons' heads erased Argent as many trefoils slipped Sable; 2, Argent, a cross flory Gules; 3, Azure, three bird-bolts Argent; 4, Per bend Argent and Sable, three fleurs-de-lys in bend counterchanged.

John Congleton of Flower, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. Margaret, da. of John Shukborough of Naibye in the same co., Gent., and by her hath issue,—Edward, eldest son and heir; Anthony, second son; Robert, third son; Dorothy and Elizabeth, unmar.

Cope of Copes Ashby.

Arms: Argent, on a chevron Azure between three roses Gules, stalked and leaved Vert, as many fleurs-de-lys Or.

Crest: Out of a fleur-de-lys Argent a dragon's head Gules.

William Cope of Banbury, co. Oxford, Esq., Cofferer to K. Henry 7, mar. .... and had issue,—Stephen, his eldest son;—after, the same William mar., to his second wife, Jane, da. of John Spencer of Hodnell, co. Warwick, Gent., and by her had issue,—Sir Anthony Cope, Kt., second son; Sir John Cope, Kt.

Sir John Cope of Copes Ashby, co. North'ton, Kt., second son to William by Jane, his second wife, mar., to his first wife, Bridgall, da. to Edward Rawleigh of Farnborough, co. Warwick, Esq., son and heir to Sir Edward Rawleigh, Kt., and by her had issue,—Erasmus, his eldest son; George, second son; Anthony, died sans issue; Elizabeth, mar. to John Dryden of Copes Ashby, Gent.; Jane, mar. to Stephen Boyle of Kentish Town, co. Middlesex, Gent.;—after, the said Sir John mar., to his second wife, Mary, da. of .... Mallory, and by her had no issue;—thirdly, the said Sir John Cope mar. Margaret, da. and one of the heirs of Sir Edmond Tame, Kt., and by her had no issue.


Cornwall of Grafton Park.

Arms: Ermine, a lion rampant Gules, a bordure engrailed Sable bezantée.

Robert Cornwall of Haverill, co. Essex, Esq., mar. Alice, da. of .... Barnes of Finchingfield in the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Robert, second son; John, third son; Edward, fourth son; Mary, mar. to .... Squerry (Squier) of Feckenham Park, co. Worc., Gent.; Katherine, died sans issue; Dorothy; Elizabeth.

Crewes of Fotheringay.

Arms: Argent, a bend per bend indented Gules and Argent between six escallops Or.

Crest: On a mount Vert a heron proper holding in the dexter claw a rose Argent.

John Crewes of Crewes Morcharde, co. Devon, Esq., mar. Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Whitley in the same co., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Robert, second son; and Matthew, third son; Elizabeth; Jane; and Jane,—after the said John mar., to his second wife, Marye, da. of John Francis, and by her had issue,—William; Thomas; Edward; and Anthony.

Matthew Crewes of Pynne in Stoke (Stockley) English, co. Devon, Gent., third son to John Crewes, mar. . . . . da. of Thomas Walrond of Bovye, co. Devon, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Richard, his eldest son; and William; and a da. that was mar. to . . . Wychegood.

Richard Crewes of Windsor, co. Berks, Esq., son and heir of Matthew, mar. Jane, da. and heir of Rowland Staper of London, Merchant, and had issue,—James, his first son; Jefferie, second son; and John, third son;—after, the said Richard mar., to his second wife, Elizabeth, da. of . . . . Roade of Henley upon Thames, co. Oxon, Gent., and had issue,—Christopher; Alis, mar. to Robert Cooke alias Chester, Harrold of Armes; Elizabeth, mar. to John Aldridge of Burnham, co. of Bucks.

James Crewes of Fotheringay, co. North'ton, son and heir of Richard, mar., to his first wife, Margery, da. of Richard Botsey of King's Norton, co. Warwick, Esq., and hath issue,—William Crewes, eldest son and heir; Walter Crewes, second son; Thomas, third son; Mary Crewes;—after, the said John mar. Margaret, da. of Edward Kaye of Woodsm, co. York, and widow of Thomas Maria Wingfield, and hath issue,—Gamaliell; Robert; Humfrey; and Katherine.

Downhall of Geddington.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Or, a bend indented Sable, in sinister chief a mullet Gules; 2, Sable, a fess Argent between six herrings haurient Or; 3, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable (Godfrey).

Sir John Downhall of Woodstock, co. Oxon, Kt., mar. and had issue,—Ellis, eldest son and heir.

Ellis Downhall of Woodstock, Esq., son and heir of Sir John, mar. and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir.

Thomas Downhall, Esq., son and heir of Ellis, mar. and had issue,—William, his son and heir.

William Downhall of Geddington, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. of . . . . and sister also to Sir Thomas Vero of
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1584.

Addington, co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; and Robert, second son.

Thomas Downhall of Geddington, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. Margaret, da. and one of the heirs of.... Godfrey of Norrell, co. Bedford, Esq., and hath issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir; George, second son; Isabel, first mar. to.... Pryce of co. Stafford, Gent., after to Henry Curtis of Waltham, co. Essex; Katherine, mar. to Richard Swinston of co. Warwick; Rose, mar. to Robert Edwards; Ellis, mar. to Walter Daue of Kent.

Richard Downhall of Geddington, eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. Mary, da. of William Thorne of Geysame, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; John, second son; Mary and Isabel, as yet unmar.

Dudley of Clapton.

Arms: Quarterly—1, Azure, a chevron Or between three lions’ heads erased Argent; 2, Azure, a cross pattée throughout Argent between four cinquefoils Or (Hotof); 3, Sable, fleury Or; 4, Sable, three mallets Argent.

Richard Dudley of Bardwell, co. North’ton, Esq., son and heir of Richard Dudley of the same place and co., mar. the da. of Sir Robert Hotof of Clapton, co. North’ton, Kt., and had issue,—William, his first son; Thomas, second son; John, third son.


Lawrence Dudley of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. Frances, da. of Thomas Lawham of Lexham Burnham, co. North’ton, and by her had issue,—William, his only son and heir.

William Dudley of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of Lawrence, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Augustine Porter of Belton, co. Lincoln, Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Gilbert, second son; William, third son; Margaret, mar. to Edward Wymark of North Lufnham, co. Rutland, Gent.; Elin, mar. to William Gefforne of London, Skinner; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Dixon of Molesworth, co. Hunt.; Ann, mar. to Thomas Bingham of Glaston, co. Rutland.

Thomas Dudley of Clapton, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. Mary, da. of Edward Watson of Liddington, co. Rutland, Gent., and had issue,—Edward, his eldest son and heir; Jeremy, second son; John, third son; Kellam, fourth son (Kenelm Dudley of Clapton mar. and had issue,—Thomas, of Sudbury, co. Suffolk, 1618); Edith; Ursula (mar. to Humphrey Lynne of Southwick); and Margaret.

Edward Dudley of Clapton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas.
Elmes of Lilford.

Arms: Quarterly of seven—1, Ermine, two bars Sable each charged with five elm-leaves Or; 2, Sable, three mallets Argent (Brown); 3, Ermine, three bars couped Gules each charged with as many escallops Or (Dabridgcourt); 4, Argent, a saltire engrailed Sable, on a chief of the second two mallets pierced of the field (Iwardby); 5, Or, a cross engrailed Gules, in dexter chief a martlet Vert (Missenden); 6, Azure, crusily and a lion rampant Or (De Brewse); 7, Gules, fretty Or, on a chief of the second a lion passant-gardant of the first (Spigornell).

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or, a woman's head and neck affrontée proper crined of the first.

John Elmes of Henley upon Thames, co. Oxford, Esq., mar. and had issue,—John, his son.

John Elmes of Henley, son and heir to John, mar. Elizabeth, da. of ( ), and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Walter, second son; Richard, third son.

Sir John Elmes of Henley, Kt., son and heir to John, mar. and had issue,—John.

Sir John Elmes of Henley, Kt., son and heir to Sir John, mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir of William Brown of Stamford, co. Lincoln, Esq., and of Margaret his wife, da. and heir of John Stokes of Warmington, co. North'ton, Esq.; which Sir John and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—William, their eldest son; Thomas, second son; Katherine, mar. to Peter Turner of London.

William Elmes of the Inner Temple, son and heir of Sir John, mar. Elizabeth, da. and one of the heirs of (John Iwardby and Joane his wife, da. of Edward Brudenell, which)* John Iwardby was son and heir of John Iwardby and of Katherine his wife, da. and heir of Bernard Missenden and Isabel his wife, da. and heir of John Frome, son and heir of William Frome and of Elizabeth his wife, da. and heir of John de Brewses, Lord of Buckingham, which William Frome was son and heir of John Frome and of Amey his wife, da. and one of the heirs of ( ), which William Elmes and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—John.

John Elmes of Lilford, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. Elisbe, da. of John, Lord Mordant of Tervy, co. Bedford, and had issue,—Edmond, his eldest son; Thomas, second son, and George, third son, which Thomas and George died young; John, fourth son; Lewes, fifth son; and Edith.

Edmond Elmes of Lilford, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. Alice, sister to Oliver, Lord St. John of Blathush, co. Bedford, and had issue,—John, son and heir; Thomas, second son; Anne; Margaret; and Elizabeth.


* See Lord Brudenell's letter to Mr. Withy, Harleian MS. 1094.
Everard of Pelvertoft.

Arms: Gules, a fess nebulee between three estoiles Argent, a crescent for difference.

John Everard of Linsted, co. Suffolk, Gent., mar. and had issue,—Henry, his eldest son.

Henry Everard of Linsted, Gent., son and heir to John, mar. Olive, da. of William Parker of Honning, co. Norfolk, Esq., and had issue,—Ralph, son and heir; Henry, second son; Olive, mar. unto .... Gavell of Kirkby, co. Norfolk, Gent.

Ralph Everard of Linsted, Gent., son and heir to Henry, mar. Maude, da. of Thomas Comberford of Comberford, co. Stafford, Esq., and had issue,—Henry, his son and heir; Thomas, second son; and John, third son; Anne, mar. to Thomas Gray of Martyn (Merton), co. Norfolk; Olive; and Marye.

Thomas Everard of Yelvertofte, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Ralph Everard.

Farmor of Easton Neston.

Arms: Argent, on a fess Sable between three lions' heads erased Gules as many anchors Or.

Crest: A cock's head Gules combed and wattled Or holding in the beak a branch leaved Vert.

Thomas Farmor of Minster Lovell, co. Oxon, mar. to his first wife, .... and by her had issue,—Lawrence Farmor, eldest son;—and, soon after, the same Thomas Farmor mar. to his second wife, Emette, da. of Symkin Harvey of co. Hertford, Esq., and by her had issue,—William and Richard.

Lawrence Farmor, son and heir to Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. to Henry Wenman of Berkshire, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son, some issue; Johan, mar. to .... Newman; Mary, mar. to Thomas Benoit alias Clarencieux, King of Arms, and had issue,—Eleanor; and Anne.

William Farmor of Somerton, co. Oxon, Esq., first son to Thomas by his second wife, mar., to his first wife, the widow of .... Marrow of co. Midd., Esq., and, to his second wife, .... da. to .... a merchant of London; thirdly, he mar. the da. of John Pavlet of Basing, co. Southvon, Esq.; and, fourthly, he mar. Elizabeth, da. to Lyennell Norris of co. Barks, Esq.—by all the which four wives the said William Farmor had no issue, and so dyed without issue.

Sir John Farmor of Easton Neston juxta Towcester, co. North'ton, the eldest son and heir to Richard, and cousin and heir to William, mar. Maud, da. to Sir Nicholas Vaux, Kt., Lord Vaux of Harrowdon, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—George, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Nicholas, second son; and Richard, third son (mar. Dyonisia, da. of Robert Tunfield of Burford, co. Oxon, and had issue,—Katherine, da. and heir, u.x. Philip Goddard, 2 to Richard Farmor, Parson of Charwelton); Katherine, mar. to Mighell Poultny of Misterton, co. Leic., Esq.; Anne, mar. to Edward Leigh of Shawell, co. Leic.; and Mary, mar. to Thomas Lucas of St. John's in Colchester, co. Essex.

Fawconner of Cogenhoe.

Arms: Sable, three falcons Argent, a crescent for difference.

Crest: A yarb Or banded Argent.

William Fawconner of Westbury, co. South'ton, Esq., mar. Elizabeth, da. of John Cheynsey of Chesham Boys, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; John, second son; Richard, third son; Ralph, fourth son; Edmond, fifth son; Mary, mar. to Robert Poulse of Bidenden, co. Kent, Gent. Cicely and Margaret, unmar. Jane, mar. to . . . a merchant of Southampton; Ann, mar. to . . . Copinger of Southampton.

Richard Fawconner of Cogenhoe, co. North'ton, Gent., third son to William.

Fisher of Hartwell.

Arms: Or, a chevron Vair between three demi-ions rampant and erased Gules.

Crest: A demi sea-dog salient Or.

John Fisher of Dottell, co. Salop, Gent., mar. Ann, da. to . . . and sister to William Steventon alias Stevington of Dottell, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; also John, second son.


Fosbrooke of Cranford.

Arms: Azure, a salient between four cinquefoils Argent.

John Fosbrooke of Cranford, co. North'ton, mar. and had issue,—Gerrard, his son and heir.

Gerrard Fosbrooke of Cranford, Gent., eldest son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,—John, his son and heir.
For of Chacombe.

Arms: Gules, a chevron Erminois between three lions' heads erased Or, on a chief Argent a fess wavy Purpure, thereon a pale of the fourth charged with a fox's head erased of the first, all within a bordure of the third charged with ten harts.

Crest: A fox passant-regardant per pale Argent and Gules, in the mouth a bunch of grapes of the second leaved Vert.

Mighill Fox of Chacombe, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. . . . . da. of Richard Eddy of London, Vintner, and by her had issue,—Amise Fox;—after, the same Mighill mar., to his second wife, Clement, da. of John Hawton of Epswell, co. Oxford, and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; John, second son; Alice, mar. to Gabriel Closton (? Clopton) of London, Grocer; Joane, mar. to Thomas Skinner of London, Mercer.

Richard Fox of the same place and co., Gent., eldest son and heir to Mighill, mar. Alice, da. to . . . . Glynnes of co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—Agnes; and Alec.

Forley of Blakesley.

Arms: Gules, two bars Argent, a crescent for difference.


Thomas Foxley of Foxley, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. Margaret, da. to Thomas Lovett of Astwell, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—John, his

NICHOLAS FOXLEY of Blakeley, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Thomas, mar. to his first wife, Frances, da. to Robert Calthyn of Randes in the same co., Esq. and had issue,—John, his eldest son;—after the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, one of the das. of Nicholas Smalley of London, and by her had issue,—Michael; Peter; William; Jane; and Amphilia.

Furtho of Furtho.

THOMAS FURTHO of Furtho, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. and had issue,—WILLIAM.

WILLIAM FURTHO of Furtho, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. to his first wife, Katherine, da. to Sir William hartwe of Preston, co. North'ton, Kt., and had issue,—ANTHONY, his first son; and Thomas, second son.

ANTHONY FURTHO of Furtho, Esq., son and heir, mar., to his first wife, Ursula, da. to Anthony Brockley of Shoby, co. Leic., and by her had no issue;—after the said Anthony mar., to his second wife, Elizabeth, da. and heir of .... Stonesbye of co. Leic., and had issue,—THOMAS, his eldest son; William, second son, a grocer in London; John, third son; Anne, mar. (first to Francis Purfoy, and after) to Henry Gage of Cosgrave, co. North'ton; Elyonor, mar. to George Seywell of Uber (sic), co. Bedford; Alia, mar. to Edward Smith alias Kent of Potterpury, co. North'ton.

THOMAS FURTHO of Furtho, son and heir to Anthony, mar. Elizabeth, da. to Edward Watson of Rockingham, co. North'ton, and hath issue,—Edward, eldest son and heir; George, second son.

Gage of Cosgrave.

JOHN GAGE of Randes, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Margaret, da. (and sole heir) of (John) Tawyer of Randes, Esq., and had issue,—HENRY.

HENRY GAGE of Randes, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. Margaret, da. of George Boyfield (Boyville) of Barford, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—GEORGE, his eldest son; Anne, mar. to Anthony Shukbrough of Harrowdon, co. North'ton, Gent.; Mary, wife to James Poljambe of Burton Latimer in said co.

GEORGE GAGE of Randes, Esq., son and heir to Henry, mar. Cicely, da. of William Woleston of Burton Latimer, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—HENRY, eldest son and heir; John, second son; Robert, third son; Thomas, fourth son; William, fifth son; Mary, Elizabeth, and Aleyne Gage, three da's.

HENRY GAGE of Randes, and now of Cosgrave, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Anne, da. of Anthony Furtho in the said co., who was the widow of Francis Purfoy of Meret-Ashby in the said co., Gent., and as yet hath no issue.
Gent of Norton.

Arms: Sable, a fess counter-compony Argent and Gules between three lions' heads erased Or.

Crest: A demi-griffin en argent Gules, wings endorsed Or, holding a gillyflower of the first stalked and leaved Vert.

William Gent of Norton next Daventry, co. North'ton, mar. Alis, da. to Robert Skipton of Muscott in the same co., and by her hath issue,—Richard, his eldest son; William, second son; Margaret, mar. to John Walter of Southam, co. Warwick; Joyce, mar. to Henry Roper of Daventry; Amey, unmar.;—after, the said William Gent mar., to his second wife, Mary, da. of . . . Hanslop, and widow of Anthony Bridges of Southam, and by her hath issue,—Elizabeth, mar. to Robert Andrews of Harleston, co. North'ton; Mary, unmar.


Griffin of Braybrooke.

John Griffin of Weston Favell, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Elisabeth, da. and one of the heirs of John Favell of Weston Favell, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Richard, his son and heir.

Richard Griffin, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son.

Sir Thomas Griffin, Kt., son and heir to Richard, mar. Elisabeth, da. and heir to Warren Latimer and of Katherine his wife, da. to John Laware and sister to John, Lord Laware, which Warren Latimer was son and heir of Thomas Latimer, son and heir of John Latimer, second son of Sir John Latimer, Kt., which Sir John Latimer mar. Christian, da. and one of the heirs of Walter Braybrooke, which Walter Braybrooke was son of Whiscord, son of Henry Braybrooke, son of Robert Braybrooke, son of Richard Braybrooke and Albrent his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Ivo de Newmarche, which Henry Braybrooke mar. Christian, da. and heir of Whiscord Leydylt and of Margaret his wife, da. and heir of Poliott whose name was Richard, son and heir of Robert Poliott and of Margaret his wife, da. and heir of Richard Reyncourt, Esq.; which Sir Thomas and Elisabeth his wife had issue,—Richard, their son and heir; Elizabeth, mar. to . . . Token in co. North'ton; Ann, mar. to . . . Harwicke in co. Oxon.

Richard Griffin, Esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. Ann, da. of Richard Chamberlaine, Esq., and Catherine his wife, and by her had issue,—Nicholas, his son and heir; and Margaret.

Nicholas Griffin, son and heir of Richard, mar. Katherine, da. of Sir Thomas Pilkington, Kt., and by her had issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son and heir; Henry, second son; Thomas, third son.
Nicholas Griffin, eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar., to his first wife, Katherine, da. of Richard Curzon, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Edward, third son, mar. . . . da. of . . . Leigh of co. Bucks, and had issue,—Henry and Francis; Isabell, eldest da. of Nicholas, mar. Thomas Nevill of Rolleston in co. Notts, Esq.; (Katherine), second da., mar. (Sir John) Digby of Kettonbye, co. Leic., Esq.; —after, the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, . . . da. of . . . Rosse of co. Sussex, Esq., and by her had no issue;—thirdly, the said Nicholas mar. Dame Mary Green, da. and heir of . . . Bellers, and had issue,—three da., one mar. to . . . Sandford, the second mar. to . . . Pinchbeck, and the third to . . . Villers.

John Griffin, son and heir of Nicholas, mar. Emote, da. of Richard Whittle of Callyce, and had issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son; George, second son, mar. and had issue,—Bartholomew and Rulfe; Davye, third son; Richard, fourth son, Parson of Warden; and Mary, mar. to . . . Brockes.

Sir Nicholas Griffin of Braybroke, co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son and heir of John, mar. Alice, da. to John Thornbrough, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Edward, second son; and Margaret, mar. to . . . Isaac of Kent.

Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybroke, Kt., son and heir of Sir Nicholas, mar. Jane, da. and one of the heirs of Richard Newton of Weke, co. Somerset, Esq., and by her had issue,—Rice, his son and heir; Thomas, second son; Bridget, first mar. to Miles Hasilridge, after to William Lane of Cottesbroke, co. North'ton; Frances, mar. to Roger Smith of Withcoke, co. Leic.; and Anne, unmar.

Rice Griffin, Esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. and heir of Sir Thomas Brudnall of Deane, co. North'ton, Kt., and had issue,—Mary, mar. to Thomas Markham of Allerton, co. North'ton, Esq.

Edward Griffin of Dingley, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Sir Nicholas, mar., to his first wife, Elizabeth, da. of Robert Palmer and of Grace his wife, da. and heir to Thomas Coste, son and heir of Thomas Coste and of Agnes his wife, da. and heir of Thomas Newbottle and of Jane his wife, da. and heir of Hugh Lutterington, which Thomas Newbottle was son and heir of William Newbottle and of Sarah his wife, da. and heir of Richard de Clevedon, co. North'ton; which Edward Griffin and Elizabeth his wife had issue,—Edward, his son and heir; Grace, mar. to Simon Norwich of Brampton, co. North'ton; and Jane, mar. to Henry Keble of Humberston, co. Leic.; Margaret and Mary, unmar.; —after, the said Edward mar., to his second wife, Anne, da. of John Smith, Baron of the Exchequer, and by her had issue,—Marye;—thirdly, the said Edward mar., to his third wife, Elizabeth Stoner, late wife of Sir Walter Stoner, Kt., and da. and heir of Jeffery Chamber of Stanmer, co. Midd., Esq., and of Alice his wife, da. and heir of Nicholas Burgh of Beddington, co. Midd., Esq., and by her had issue,—Rice Griffin, now living.
Hampden of Rothwell.

Arms: Argent, a saltire Gules between four eagles displayed Azure.

Edward Hampden of Woodstock, co. Oxon, Esq., mar. Elizabeth, da. and sole heir to Richard Preston of Clifton Ferris, co. Oxon, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Miles, his son and heir.

Miles Hampden of Rothwell, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Edward, mar. Agnes, da. of Giles Poulton of Desborough, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Richard, his son and heir; Mary, mar. to William Ponder of Rothwell in the said co.; Margaret, mar. to Valentine Judkin of Brikehurst in the said co.; Constance, mar. to Roger Thomson of Rothwell, a tanner.

Richard Hampden of Rothwell, son and heir of Miles, mar. Maria, da. of Edward Osborne of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Thomas; Edward; and Agnes.

Preston was Lord of Aston Tirrold, co. Berks, and alsece of Clifton, co. Oxon, and alsece Lord of Moreton, co. Berks, and alsece Lord of Burcott, co. Oxon.

Harby of Adstone.

Arms: Gules, a fesse dancette Ermine between ten billets Argent four in chief and six in base.

Crest: A demi-eagle erased Or with wings expanded Sable bezantée.

William Harby of Ashby, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. Emie, da. of William Willmore of Ashby, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; William, second son; John, third son; Erasmus, fourth son; and Edward, fifth son; Isabella, mar. to William Atkins of Tidmington, co. Worcester; Margaret.

Thomas Harby of Adstone, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to William, mar., to his first wife, Alice, da. of John Rose of Barford, co. Oxford, Gent., and by her had issue,—Elizabeth;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, Margaret, widow of John Marsh of London, Gent., and da. to . . . Malyn of London.

Hartwell of Preston.

Arms: Quarterly of six,—1, Sable, a hart's head cabossed Argent, between the attires a cross patée Or; 2, Gules, eight fusils conjoined in fess 4—4 Argent; 3, Ermine, a chevron Sable, in chief three chevron-rolls of the second; 4, Gules, a lion rampant barry of six Or and Azure, over all a bend Sable; 5, Azure, on a chevron Argent five martlets Gules; 6, Argent, a chevron between three chevron-rolls Sable.

Crest: A beetle passant Gules, wings endorsed Sable, horns Argent.

Thomas Hartwell of Preston juxta North'ton, Esq., mar. Maud, da. of Sir Hugh Willoughby of co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,—William, his
eldest son; Richard, second son; Thomas, third son; John, fourth son;—after, the said Sir Thomas mar., to his second wife, Elizabeth, da. of . . . , and by her had issue,—Edmund.

SIR WILLIAM HARTWELL of Preston, Kt., son and heir to Thomas, mar. Katherine, da. to John Broughton of Tuddington, co. Bedford, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; and George, second son.

JOHN HARTWELL of Preston, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir William, mar. Mary, da. of . . . Broughton of Little Lawford, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Richard, third son.

WILLIAM HARTWELL of Preston, Esq., eldest son and heir to John Hartwell, mar. Elizabeth, da. of . . . Barber, and by her hath issue,—Jasper, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, died sans issue; Elizabeth, unmarr.; Mary, mar. Powle Miller of Buckingham Town, co. Bucks; and Jane, also unmarr.

JASPER HARTWELL of Preston juxta North’ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to William Hartwell, mar. Martha, da. of John Trojan of Golden, co. Cornwall, Esq., and by her had issue,—Arthur, that died young.

Harvey of Cotton End.

Arms: Gules, on a bend Argent three trefoils slipped Vert, on a canton Or a leopard’s face of the first.

Crest: A yard of trefoils Vert banded Or.

STEPHEN HARVEY of West Walton in Norfolk, Gent., mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son; Stephen, second son.

JOHN HARVEY of West Walton, Gent., son and heir of Stephen, mar. and had issue,—Edward Harvey, who died at the taking of Bulling, Captaine there, sans issue; Margaret, mar. to John Radley, and hath issue,—Margaret.

STEPHEN HARVEY of West Walton, Gent., second son to Stephen, mar. Isabell, da. and heir to Thomas Costen, and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir; William, Bachelor of Divinity, and Parish of West Walton and Woll, second son; Margaret, mar. to William Browning of Castle Acre, co. Norfolk, Gent.

ROBERT HARVEY of West Walton, son and heir to Stephen, mar. Agnes, da. and one of the heirs of William Honytor of Walsoken, co. Norfolk, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; William, died sans issue; Stephen, third son; Margaret, mar. to Robert Carter of West Walton, and hath issue,—Gregory and Robert, now living; Isabelle, first mar. to John Allen and after to Symond Deanes, and had issue by them both, now living; Ellen, mar. to John Dygell of Walpole, and hath issue,—John, her only son; and Margaret, mar. Edward Colevile, brother to Jeffery Colevile of Newton, co. Cambridge, Esq., and hath issue,—Balam, Geffery, and Andrew.

THOMAS HARVEY of West Walton, Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Adam Honytor of Walsoken, and by her hath issue,—Robert, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; William, third son; and Joane, unmarr.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

STEPHEN HARBUR of Cotton End juxta Northampton, co. North'ton, Gent., third son to Robert, mar. Anne, da. to Richard Greens of Braughin, co. Hertford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Edward, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Richard, second son, died young; Francis, third son; John, died young; and Dorothe, now liveth.

Hatton of Holdenby.

LAURENCE HATTON of Dowdon (Dudden), co. Chester, Gent., mar. Jane, da. to John Doyell of Daresbury, co. Chester, Gent., and by her had issue,—HENRY, his eldest son and heir; John, second son.

HENRY HATTON of Dowdon, Esq., eldest son and heir of Laurence, mar. Elizabeth, da. to William Holdenby, and sister and heir to her brother William, and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Anne, mar. to Robert Sutton of Leake, co. Lincoln.

JOHN HATTON of Blechingley, co. Surrey, eldest son and heir of Henry, mar. . . . of co. Surrey, and by her hath issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; John, second son.

WILLIAM HATTON of Holdenby, co. North'ton, eldest son and heir of John, mar. to his first wife, Mary, da. to John Holdenby of Ravensthorp, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had no issue;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, Alice, da. to Lawrence Saunders of Harington, co. South'ton, Esq., and by her hath issue,—CHRISTOPHER HATTON, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; William, third son; Dorothe, mar. first to John Newport of Hunningham, co. Warwick, Esq., and by him hath issue,—William;—after, she mar., to her second husband, William Underhill of Newbold, co. Warwick, Esq., and had no issue.

CHRISTOPHER HATTON of Holdenby, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, not yet mar.

Pickling of Green's Norton.

ARMS: Quarterly,—1, Azure, three bars Or, in chief as many lions' heads erased of the second; 2, Argent, a fess sable Or and Azure between three eagles displayed Gules; 3, Azure, a chevron Or between three lucies haurient Argent; 4, Argent, three Cornish choughs proper.

CREST: A leopard's head erased Or pelleteé.

JOHN HICKLING of co. Staff., and after of Stoney Stratford, Esq., mar. Isabell, da. of . . . Durant of Calverton, co. Bucks, Gent., and his heir, by whom he had issue,—John, his only son and heir.

JOHN HICKLING of Green's Norton, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Christian, da. of John Cowenfield of London, Gent., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Robert, died sans issue; John, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to Richard
Seabiyon of London, Grocer; Jane, mar. to Thomas Sergeant of Handly, co. North'ton; Ursula, mar. to Thomas Curtis of London.


Humphrey of Barton Segrave.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. Gules, a cross botanné charged with twelve escallops Sable; 2 and 3. Azure, a bend Argent between four leopards' faces Or.

Crest: A harpy Or face proper.


William Humphrey of Barton Segrave, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Maud, da. to Richard Knightley of Fawesly, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; John, second son; Mary; Anne, mar. to Thomas Pagett.

Richard Humphrey of Barton Segrave, Gent., son and heir to William, mar., to his first wife, Jane, the daughter of Robert Patehall of Rishley, co. Bedford, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; John, second son; Elianor, mar. to Thomas Babington of Temple Rotheley, co. Leic., Esq.;—after, the said Richard mar., to his second wife, Isabell, the widow of William Tomford, and da. to . . . Staveley of Bignell, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her had no issue.

William Humphrey of Barton Segrave, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. Jane, the da. of Thomas Linne of Bassingborne, co. Cambridge, Esq., and by her had issue,—Richard Humphrey, eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; Ellen; Mary; and Audray.

Ingoldsby of Newbottle.

Arms: Quarterly—1, Ermine, a saltire engrailed Sable; 2, Argent, three bars Azure, in chief as many annulets of the last (Kilby); 3, Azure, on a fess Or three martlets Sable within a bordure engrailed Argent; 4, Ermine, a fess dancetté Sable.

Sir Roger Ingoldsby, Kt., Lord of the Manors of Skinnand and Ingoldsby, mar. and had issue,—Roger, his younger son.

Roger Ingoldsby, son and heir to Roger, mar. and had issue,—Robert.

Robert Ingoldsby, son and heir to Roger, mar. and had issue,—Roger.

Roger Ingoldsby, son and heir to Robert, mar. and had issue,—Thomas, by the da. and one of the heirs to Thomas Kilby, son and heir of Balfour Kilby, Lord of Estone.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1664.

THOMAS INGOLDBY, son and heir to Roger, mar. Maud, da. and heir to John Freeman, and by her had issue,—RALF.

RALF INGOLDBY, son and heir to Thomas, mar. Agnes, da. and heir to William Bardwell and of Jane his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Thomas Lamporte, son and heir of Ralfe Lamporte, son and heir of John Lamporte and of Margaret his wife, da. of Nicholas Thenford; which William Bardwell was son and heir to William Bardwell and Maude his wife, da. and heir to Robert Eaton and of Jane his wife, da. and heir to Robert Boystadt, son and heir to William, son and heir to Walter Boystadt, Lord of the third part of the manor of Lethingborough (Lethingborough) called Eaton Manor; which Ralf had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN INGOLDBY of Lenborough alias Leathenborough, co. Bucks, Esq., mar., to his first wife, . . . da. of . . . Moore in co. Bucks, and by her had issue,—Richard, eldest son; John, second son;—after, the said John mar., to his second wife, Isabella, da. of . . . Elmes, and by her had issue,—Thomas; and Ralfe.

RICHARD INGOLDBY of Lenborough, Esq., son and heir to John by his first wife, mar. Winifred, da. to . . . Greenway of Comptons, co. Bucks, Gent., Usher to King Henry 8, and had issue,—Francis, his eldest son; George, second son; John, third son; Alice, mar. to . . . Courtney.

FRANCIS INGOLDBY of Lenborough, and now of Newbottell, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son to Richard, mar., to his first wife, Dorothy, da. to William Saunders of Wilford, Gent., and by her had issue,—Richard, eldest son;—after, the said Francis mar., to his second wife, Anne, da. to Christopher Cripse of Copcott, co. Oxford, Gent.

Kinsman of Lodddington.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Quarterly, one and four, per pale Azure and Gules, three saltires couped Argent; two and three, Gules, a cross flory Argent: 2 and 3, Gules, three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.

JOHN KINSMAN of Lodddington, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. Margaret, da. of . . . and had issue,—Robert, his eldest son.

ROBERT KINSMAN of Lodddington, son and heir of John, mar. Isabel, the da. of . . . Fasakerley of Warmington, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—William, his eldest son; Margaret, mar. to Gregory Stoke of London, Merchant; Jane, mar. to John Isham of Broughton, co. North'ton, Gent.

WILLIAM KINSMAN of Lodddington, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar., to his first wife, Joyce, da. of Thomas Stoke of Stoke, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son; Haraud, second son (see the Visitation of 1618, post); William, third son; Julian, eldest da., mar. to Richard Prebroke of Cranford, co. North'ton, Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to Francis Taylard of Huntingdon, co. Hunts;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, Mary, da. of Morice Osborne of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—Dorothy, first mar. to Robert Parker of co. Rutland, after to Geffery Sheffield of Dewborough, co. North'ton, and thirdly to John Anneley of Great Okeley, co. North'ton; Susan, mar. Lawrence Hauford of Clipstone, co. North'ton.
ROBERT KINSMAN, Esq., son and heir of William, mar., to his first wife, Cicely, da. of (John) Ashfield of Heythrope, co. Oxon, Gent., and had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; Anthony, third son; Elizabeth;—after, the said Robert mar. Elyanor, da. of Thomas Tresham of Newton, co. North'ton, and had no issue.

WILLIAM KINSMAN of Lodington, son and heir of Robert, mar. Alice, da. of Edward Vassor of Overstone, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—Morris Kinsman, eldest son; William, second son; Thomas, third son; and Elyanor.

(See Additional Pedigrees, post.)

Kirkham of Fineshade.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, on a fess Gules three bezants; 2 and 3, Gules, three fleurs-de-lis Ermine (Armaston).

CREST: On a Saracen’s head affronté proper erased Gules wreathed about the temples Argent and Sable, a popinjay Vert beaked and collared Gules.

JOHN KIRKHAM of Kirkham Abbey, co. Lanc., Esq., mar. the da. and heir of . . . and had issue,—GEORGE.

GEORGE KIRKHAM of Warmington, co. North'ton, son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife (sic), Anne, da. and heir of Thomas Armstone of Armstone (in Polebroke), co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir; Margaret, mar. to Guy Middleton in co. York; Anne, mar. Guy Lynn of Southwick, co. North'ton, Gent.

SIR ROBERT KIRKHAM of Warmington, Kt., mar. Isabelle, da. of Sir John St. John of Bletsoe, co. Bedford, Kt., and had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir.

WILLIAM KIRKHAM of Fynyshed, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Sir Robert, mar. Mary, da. of Thomas Carroll of Edgcombe in the said co., Esq., and had issue,—George, his first son; William, second son; and Thomas, third son.

Knigh of Abthorpe.

ARMS: Argent, on a fess between three bulls’ heads erased Sable armed and ringed at the nose Or, a fret between two doves of the field.

CREST: A dexter arm embowed vested Barry of four Gules and Or, supporting with the hand proper a sword in pale point downwards also proper.

This Coat and Crest was confirmed to Tho. Knight of Hooe in the county of Hampshire, but his dying without issue, it was settled on William Knight of Abthorpe in co. North'ton.

WILLIAM KNIGHT of Slipton, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. Agnes, the da. of . . . Browne of the same place and co., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; William, second son; Hugh, third son; and John, fourth son; Margaret, mar. to Robert Vicars of Silsonne.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

THOMAS Knight of Hooe, co. South'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to William, mar. Ann, sister to Thomas Wriothesley, Earl of Northampton, and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir, who died sans issue; and divers other children.

WILLIAM Knight of Abthorp, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to William and cozen and heir to John Knight, mar. Katherine, da. of John Thomson of Sulgrave, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Katherine, mar. to Thomas Sheppard of Abthorp;—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, Elizabeth, da. of Richard West of Holcot in the said co., and by her hath issue,—Richard, eldest son; William, second son; Valentine, third son; Mary; Beatrice; and Jane.

---

Knightley of Fawsley.

Arms: Quarterly of twelve—1, Quarterly Ermine and paly of six Or and Gules; 2, Azure, a buck's head cabossed Or (Glover); 3, Argent, on a saltire Sable five swans proper (Burgh); 4, Argent, a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed Sable (Cowley); 5, Sable, a chevron between three lutes Argent (Skynnerton); 6, Argent, on a bend Gules five lozenges Or (Harrowdon); 7, Argent, two bars Gules, a canton Ermine; 8, Argent, a chevron Gules between three martlets Sable (Baggott); 9, Argent, a lion rampant Gules (Lyons); 10, Gules, a lion rampant Vair; 11, Argent, a fess between three crescents Azure; 12, Gules, on a chief Argent three fusils in fess of the field.

Crest: A buck's head Argent attired Or.

... Knightley of Gnowshall, co. Stafford, Esq., mar. and had issue,—Roger, his eldest son; and Ales, mar. to Robert Coates.

Roger Knightley of Gnowshall, eldest son and heir of ... Knightley, mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son; Robert, second son; Roger, third son.

John Knightley of Gnowshall, eldest son and heir of Roger, mar. Elisabeth, da. and heir of Adam Burgh, son and heir to William Burgh and of Elenor his wife, da. and heir of John Cowley of Stafford, Esq.; which John and Elizabeth had issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir; Edmond, second son; John, of Chesterton, third son.

Richard Knightley of Fawsley, Esq., eldest son and heir of John, mar. Elisabeth, da. of ... Gifford of co. Stafford, and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir.

Richard Knightley of Fawsley, eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. Elisabeth, da. of ... Purefoy of co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir.

Richard Knightley of Fawsley, eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. Elenor, da. of John Throgmorton of Cowton, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir; John, who was of Abingdon, second son; James, a clerk, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to John Catelyf alias Brayles; Maude, second da., first mar. to William Humphre, after to ... Stannion, and thirdly to ... Sheyler; Elenor, third da., first mar. to Thomas Cotton of Conington, after to John Mulsho; Mary, fourth da., mar. to John Crewes, and had issue,—Humphrey,
John, Anne, Jane, and Susan; Eme, fifth da., mar. to Thomas Andrews of Harwellton, co. North'ton, and had issue.—Thomas, Jane, Mary, Anne, and Katherine.

Sir Richard Knightley of Fawley, Kt., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. Jane, da. and heir of Henry Skynnerton, son and heir of Beaufe Skynnerton of Alderton, co. North'ton, Esq., and of Elizabeth his wife, da. and heir of James Colcombe, Gent., which Henry Skynnerton mar. Margery, sister and heir of Richard Harrowden, son and heir of William Harrowden and of Margaret his wife, da. and heir of Sir Giles St. John, Kt., son and heir of William St. John and of Isabel his wife, da. and coheir of Sir William Combmarlym of co. North'ton, Kt., which William St. John was son and heir to . . . . St. John and of . . . of his wife, da. and heir to Sir William Baggott, Kt., which Sir Giles St. John, Kt., mar. Margery, da. and heir of John de Lyon, Lord of Warkworth, co. North'ton, and died 1381, which John Lyons was son and heir of Sir John Lyons, Kt., and of . . . . his wife, da. and coheir to . . . . Warkworth and of his wife, da. and heir of Moreton Pinkney in co. North'ton, Esq.; which said Sir Richard and Jane his wife had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; Thomas, second son, mar. . . . . In . . . . Burnaby of Watford, co. North'ton, Esq., and died sans issue; Sir Edmond, Sergeant at Law, third son, mar. Ureula, da. and coheir of John Verre, Earl of Oxford, sans issue; and divers others that died sans issue; Valentine, one of the youngest, lived and possessed the whole and entire domain.

Sir Valentine Knightley of Fawley, brother and heir to Sir Edmond that died sans issue, mar. Anne, da. of Sir Edward Ferrers of Baddeley, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue—Richard, his eldest son and heir; Edmond, second son; Thomas, third son; Edward, fourth son; Constance, mar. to Henry Acton, son and heir to Sir Robert Acton of Rybedford, co. Worcester, Kt.; Anne, second da., mar. to Francis Cokayne, son and heir to Sir Thomas Cokayne of Ashburne, co. Derby, Kt.

Sir Richard Knightley of Fawley, eldest son and heir of Sir Valentine, mar. Mary, da. of Richard Ferrer of Eton Neston, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Valentine, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; Dorothy; Mary.

Lane of Kettering.

Arms: Quarterly—1. Per pale Azure and Gules, three saltires Argent; 2. Gyrorns of eight Or and Sable, on a canton Gules a covered cup of the first (Strickley); 3. Sable, three escallops Argent (Strickland); 4. Argent, on a chevron Sable three galleys d'or.

Crest: Out of a crescent Or two griffins' heads, the one Gules, the other Azure, a crescent for difference.

William Lane of Orleberrie (Orlingbury), co. North'ton, Esq., mar. (Elizabeth, da. and heir of Edmund Strickland of Hoo, co. Bedford, and Joane his wife, da. and heir of Sir John Strelley, Kt.), and by her had issue,—Ralph, his eldest son (mar. Katherine Cheynys, niece of Sir Thomas Cheynys of Irlingborough, co. North'ton, and ob. a.p.); William, second son (see p. 33); John, third son; and George, fourth son.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

JOHN LANE of Orleberrie, third son to William, mar. Elisabeth, da. and heir of Walter Ernys of Milton Ernys, co. Bedford, Esq., and had issue,—John, his eldest son; Elizabeth, mar. to William Durant of Cottesmore, co. Rutland, Esq.; Jane, mar. to Thomas Dallison of Cranley, co. North' ton, Gent.; Anne, wife to Silvester Bedell of Hamerton, co. Hunts, Gent.; Katherine, mar. first to Francis Toby (Towthby) of Tobie (Towthby), co. Lincoln, after to Thomas (Christopher—see Visitiation of Co. Lincoln, 1662) Audley of Boston.

JOHN LANE of Ketteringe, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to John, mar. Margery, da. to Basil Foulding of Padox Newenham, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Bassil, his eldest son; Edward, died young; Anne; and Godythe.

Lane of Orlingbury.

WILLIAM LANE of Orleberrie, second son to William, and brother and heir to Raffe (see p. 32), mar. Jane, da. of Hugh Moryn of Wolvey, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,—Sir Raffe Lane, Kt., his eldest son; John, second son; William, third son.

WILLIAM LANE of Cottessbrooke, co. North'ton, Esq., third son to William Lane, mar. Bridget, da. to Sir Thomas Grifin of Braybrooke, co. North'ton, Kt., widow of . . . Haselrigge of Noasley, co. Leicester, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Peter, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Maude (mar. to John Bedell of Hamerton, co. Hunts); and Isabel (mar. to John Beade of Idsbrooke and Cotesbrooke).

Langtre of Holcott.

ARMS: Sable, a chevron Argent and a canton Ermine, a crescent Or for difference.

JOHN LACOTRE of Langtre, co. Lanc., Gent., eldest son and heir to Richard Langtre, mar. Isabell, da. of Richard Eton in co. Lanc., Esq., and by her had issue,—Gilbert, his eldest son; Richard, second son; John, third son; George, fourth son; Lambert, fifth son; Thomas, sixth son; Edward, seventh son; Anne, mar. to . . . Browne of Houghton in the said co.

Lee son of Soulgrave.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, rays Or issuing from a chief nebule "proper"; 2 and 3, Argent, a cross engrailed Sable guttie d'Or.

Robert Leeson of Whitfield, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. Susan, da. and sole heir of Thomas Stotesbury of Soulgrave, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—Thomas, his son and heir; Margaret; Joyce, mar. to John Robinson of London, carpenter;—after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, Ann, da. of Thomas Lovet of Astwell, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Elizabeth; Mary; and Bridget.

Thomas Leeson of Soulgrave, Gent., son and heir to Robert by his first wife, mar. Jane, da. of ... Love of co. Darby, and by her hath issue,—Susan.

---

Lovet of Astwell.

Arms: Quarterly of eight—1, Argent, three greyhounds courant Sable; 2, Ermine, within a bordure Sable plate (Turville); 3, Argent, a cross voided between four cross-crosslets fitchée Gules (Billing); 4, Gules, three lions passant Argent (Gifford); 5, Azure, a bend cotised between six martlets Or (Tonge); 6, Per pale Or and Azure, a cherron Ermine (Drayton); 7, Argent, a chief indented Azure; 8, Argent, a cross engrailed Gules (Dealynd).


John Lovet of Liscomb, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. Margaret, da. of ... , and had issue,—William, his eldest son; and Thomas, second son.

Thomas Lovet of Astwell, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to John, mar. ... da. and one of the heirs of Thomas Billinge of Astwell, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas Lovet of Astwell, Esq., son and heir to Thomas, mar. Ann, sister and heir of Richard Drayton of Drayton, co. North'ton, Esq., and hath issue,—Thomas.

Thomas Lovet of Astwell, eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. of ... Butler of Woodhall, co. Hertford, Esq., and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Ann, mar. to John Henage of Prudestone (sic), co. Lincoln, Esq.; Constance, mar. to John Matthew of Bradon, co. North'ton; and Margaret, mar. Thomas Bosley of Blakesley in the same co., Gent.; Anne, mar. to James Burye of Hampton Poyle, co. Oxford; Elizabeth, mar. to Sir William Chester, Kt., late Alderman of London;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, Jane, da. and heir of ... Pinchpole, and had issue—George Lovet.

Thomas Lovet of Astwell, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. Anne, da. of Sir John Daveners of Dancye, co. Wilt, Kt., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; John Lovet, second son; Elizabeth, first mar. to Anthony Cune, Marchant of the Staple, after mar. to John Nevidgate of Harefield, co. Midd.
Esq.; Amey, mar. to Robert Leeson of co. Leic.; Anne, first mar. to Thomas Barker, after to Thomas Duncombe of Whitechurch, co. Bucks.

THOMAS LIVER of Astwell, Esq., eldest son to Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. to Richard Farmer of Easton Neston, co. North'ton, Esq., and hath issue,—Jane, only da. and heir, mar. to John Shirley of Stanton Harroid, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—George Shirley, his eldest son; Ralph Shirley; Dorothy and Elizabeth; John Shirley, third son; Thomas, fourth son; and Anne.

---

Lynne of Southwick.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, a demi-lion rampant Argent within a bordure Sable bezantées; 2 and 3, Sable, three mallets or handles Argent.

WILLIAM LINN, Merchant and Citizen of London, son and heir of William Linne of London, Merchant, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN LINN, Citizen and Merchant of the Staple, son and heir to William, mar. Jane, da. of ... Knevet of Southwe, co. North'on, and had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; WILLIAM, second son; Allis; Jone; Ellin; and Amey, mar. to ... Oyceford of Raynham, co. Essex, Esq.

WILLIAM LINN of London, Gent., second son to John, mar. Margaret, da. and one of the heirs of William Lewsham of Lexham Burnham, co. Norfolk, and had issue,—GEYE, his eldest son; Jeromy, second son; David, third son; and six da., one mar. to Sir Richard Gresham of London, Kt.; ... mar. to Sir John Turell of Warley, co. Essex, Kt.; ... mar. to William Gardener of Grove Place, co. Bucks; ... mar. to Richard Murbury of London; ... mar. to ... Duffield of London, Mercer; and ... mar. to ... Pengoocke of Walton, co. North'ton (Hunts).


GEORGE LINN of Southwike, Esq., son and heir of Guye, mar. Anne, da. of Sir Edward Montague of Hemington, co. North'ton, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, and by her hath issue,—George Linne, eldest son; Humfrey, second son; Edward, third son; Francis, fourth son; and a da.

---

Mallory of Wooldford.

Arms: Purpure, a lion rampant Or collared Gules.

Crest: A nag's head Or.

On each a fleur-de-lis for difference.

JOHN MALLORY of Saddington, co. Leic., mar. and had issue,—SYMOND.

SYMOND MALLORY of Clevendon, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. Jane, da. of Richard (John—see his pedigree) Perwick of Lubbenham, co. Leic., and had issue,—BOBNET, first son; William; John; and George.
ROBERT MALLORY of Clevedon, Gent., son and heir of Symon, mar. Elizabeth, da. to John Norwich of Brampton, co. North'ton, Esq., and had issue,—SYMOND, his eldest son; Robert, second son; John, third son, died sans issue; Katherine, mar. to John Cotes of Lisle, co. North'ton; Margaret, mar. to Richard Williams of Carleton, co. North'ton.


Matthew of Braddon.

ARMS: Gyronny of eight Gules and Sable, over all a lion rampant Or, within a bordure Azure charged with eight cross-crosslets of the third.

THOMAS MATTHEW of Sherrington (Newport Hundred), co. Bucks, Esq., mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son.

SIR JOHN MATTHEW, Kt., Mayor and Alderman of London 6 H. 7, eldest son and heir of Thomas, mar. Margaret, the da. and heir of John Heydon of Peterborough, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her hath issue,—ROBERT, his eldest son.

ROBERT MATTHEW of Braddon, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir John, mar., to his first wife, Ann, da. of William Fisher, brother to Doctor Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Margaret; Anne; and Audree; Ann, mar. to Anthony Browne of Tolthorpe, co. Rutland; Audrey, mar. to George Turcervulle of Bere Regis, co. Dorset, Esq.;—after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, Editha, da. to Richard Turcervulle of Bere Regis, Esq., and by her had issue,—Richard; Mary; and Anne.

JOHN MATTHEW of Braddon, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. Constance, da. of Thomas Lovet of Astwell, co. North'ton, Gent., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Robert, third son; and Richard, fourth son; Elizabeth, mar. to John Barnes of London, Mercer; Margaret, mar. first to John Smyton of London, Haberdasher, secondly to John Worley, and thirdly to John Drayner in Kent, Gent.; Jane, first mar. to John Mayott of London, and after to Edward Bankes, Alderman of London; Anne, mar. to Edward Franks of London.

WILLIAM MATTHEW of Braddon, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, Mary, da. to Francis Pett of the Exchequer, Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, eldest son; John, second son; Mary, mar. to Martyn Wright of Eydon, co. North'ton; and Elizabeth, unmar.;—after, the said William Matthew mar. to his second wife, Jane, da. of Richard Andrews of Woodstock, co. Oxford, Gent., and by her had issue,—William;—thirdly, the said William mar. Katherine, widow to Thomas Stacey of London, Mercer, and da. to Sir William Lock, Kt. and Alderman of London, and by her hath issue,—Tobias; Peter; Dorothy; and Jane.
Montague of Boughton.

Arms: Argent, three lozenges conjoined in fess Gules, within a bordure engrailed Sable.

Crest: A griffin's head couped Or, beaked and wings endorsed Sable.

Sir Symond Montague of Boughton, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. Elis, da. and heir of William Boughton of the same place, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas Montague of the said place, Esq., son and heir of Sir Symond, mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir.

John Montague of Boughton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. and had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir.

William Montague of Boughton, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. and had issue,—Richard, son and heir.

Richard Montague of Boughton, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir.

Thomas Montague of Boughton, Esq., son and heir to Richard, mar. the da. of William Dudley of Clapton, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Edward, his eldest son; John, second son; a da., mar. to . . . . Warner.

Sir Edward Montague of Boughton, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, and Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in the time of K. Henry 8 and K. Edward 6, eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar., to his first wife, . . . ., da. of William Lane of Orlyberry (Orlingbury), co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Ralph; Thomas; and Robert; which three brothers died sans issue; Dorothy, mar. to Edward Watson of Bokingham, co. North'ton, Esq.; Anne, mar. to John Rowse of Bows Linch, co. Worcester, Esq.; Amy, mar. to George Linne of Southwicke, co. North'ton, Esq.;—after, the said Sir Edward Montague mar., to his second wife, . . . ., da. of George Kirkman, and by her had no issue;—thirdly, the said Sir Edward mar., to his third wife, Ellenor, da. of (Sir John) Roger of Canterbury, co. Kent, and by her had issue,—Edward, his eldest son and heir; Roger, second son; Symeon, third son; Thomas, fourth son; and William, fifth son; Elizabeth, eldest da., first mar. to Richard Cove, son and heir of Sir Thomas Cave of Stanford, co. North'ton, and after to William Markham of Okley, co. North'ton; Ellenor, second da., mar. to George Turrell of Thornton, co. Bucks, Esq.; Isabelle, third da., mar. to Bryan Lastella of Gatelyford, co. Notts, Esq.; Mary, mar. to William Wates of Blakeley, co. North'ton, Esq.; Margaret, mar. to Robert Woode of Colewike, co. Notts; and Agnes, unmar.

Edward Montague of Boughton, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Sir Edward, mar. Elisabeth, da. of Sir James Harrington of Exton, co. Rutland, Kt., and by her had issue,—Edward Montague, eldest son and heir; Walter, second son; Henry, third son; and Lucey.
Mulshoe of Thingdon.

Arms: Quarterly—1, Ermine, on a bend Sable three goats' heads erased Argent armed Or; 2, Gules, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Argent; 3, Argent, a fess Sable between three crescents Gules; 4, Per pale Sable and Argent, two estoiles in chief and a crescent in base counterchanged.

Crest: A griffin sejant wings endorsed Gules armed Or.

John Mulshoe of Thingdon, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Elyanor, dau. to .... Stukeley of Stukeley, co. Hunts, Gent., and by her had issue,—Robbier, his first son; John, second; Thomas, third; Bennaet, fourth; Ciceley, mar. to .... Warren of Okeham, co. Rutland.

Robert Mulshoe of Thingdon, Esq., son and heir of John, mar. Elianor, da. of (Thomas) Cotton of Connington, co. Hunts, Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, eldest son and heir; William, second son; Richard, third son; Christopher, fourth son; Robert, fifth son; George, sixth son; and Humphry, seventh son; Anne, mar. to William Ashton of Haselbeech, co. North'ton.

Thomas Mulshoe of Thingdon, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. Margery, da. of William Digby of Lubbenham, co. Leicester, Gent., and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Robert, third son; John, fourth son; Francis, fifth son; Elyanor, mar. to Robert Cotlyn of Randes, co. North'ton; Ellen, second da.; Ursula; and Elizabeth.

Newport of Welton.

John Newport of Pelham, co. Hertford, Esq., mar. Margery, da. of Sir William Saye of Essex, Kt., and by her had issue,—Robert, his first son; John, second son; George, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Jane, mar. to Francis Seroggs of Patmere Hall, co. Hertford.


Onley of Onley Catesby.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Or, three piles Gules, on a canton Sable a mullet of the first; 2 and 3, Azure, three sturrips Or.

..... Only of co. Salop, Esq., mar. Jane, da. to .... Ponserry (Pontesbury) of the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; Robert, second son; Adam, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Pigott of Chetwynd, co. Salop, Esq.; Mary, mar. to Sir George Cotton of Combermore, co. Salop, Kt.
John Onley of Onley Catesbye, co. North’ton, Esq., son and heir to . . . .
Onley, mar., to his first wife, Jane, da. of . . . . Smith of Sherborne, co. Warwick, 
Gent., and by her had issue,—Edward, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second 
son; Jane, mar. to Sir Richard Cotton of Bedhampton, co. South’ton, Kt.; —after, he 
mar., to his second wife . . . .
Edward Onley of Onley Catesbye, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. 
Katherine, da. of Thomas Catesby of Whiston, co. North’ton, and by her had 
issue,—John, his son and heir; Isabell; and Mary.
Thomas Onley of Onley Catesbye, Gent., second son to the said John, and 
second (sic) brother to Edward, mar. Jane, da. and coheir of . . . . Rigge of Cumber- 
worth, co. Lincoln, and by her had issue,—Jane, Mary, and Katherin, all three 
nowe lyvinge.

Osborne of Kelmarsh.

Arms: Quarterly Ermine and Azure, a cross engrailed Or.

Darell of Lyllingstone Lovell in co. Oxon, Esq., and by her had issue,—Moryce, 
his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Elizabeth, mar. to John Pevynner 
of Lyllingstone; and Margaret, mar. to (Edward) Walleys of Rushton, co. North’ton.

Moryce Osborne of Kelmarsh, Gent., son and heir of Richard, mar. Grace, 
da. of Edward Saunders of Harrington, co. of North’ton, Esq., and had issue,— 
Edward, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; and John, third son; 
Mary, mar. to Martin Poulton of Desborough, co. North’ton, Gent.; Alis, mar. to 
Henry Lumley of Clipstone, co. North’ton; Dorothy, mar. to John Tresham of 
Newton, co. North’ton; and Margaret, mar. to William Palmer of Bowdon, co. 
North’ton, Gent.

Edward Osborne of Kelmarsh, Esq., eldest son and heir to Moryce, mar. 
Elizabith, da. of John Catesby of Thorp Lubemham, co. Leicester, Esq., and had 
issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; —after, the said Edward mar., to his second 
wife, Beatric, da. of William Muscote of Barton, co. North’ton, and by her had 
issue,—Thomas Osborne, second son; Morris, third son; and Anthony and 
Lawrence, fourth sons (sic); Alis, mar. to Edward Bacon of Brampton Dingley, 
co. North’ton; Isabell, mar. to William Spencer of Meres Ashby, co. North’ton; 
Mary, mar. to Richard Hampden of Rotheril, co. North’ton; Ann, mar. to 
Edward Uvedale of Eaton, co Leicester, Gent.

John Osborne of Kelmarsh, Esq., son and heir of Edward by his first wife, 
mar. Katherine, da. of Sir Rauffe Lane of Hoggeshawes, co. Bucks, Kt., and by 
her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir (mar. Margaret, da. and heir of 
John Freeman of Billing, co. North’ton); Edward, second son; Thomas, third 
son; Moreis, fourth son; John, fifth son; Raulfe, sixth son; and William, 
seventh son; Mawde; Frances; and Marye Osborne.
Palmer of Carlton.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Sable, a chevron Or between three crescents Argent; 2 and 3, Argent, on a bend Sable five bezants.

Crest: A griffin Vert wings endorsed Gules.


John Palmer of the said place, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. and had issue,—William.

William Palmer of the said place, Esq., who died in the year 1624, 2 Henry 6, son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, Katherine, and to his second wife, Anne, and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir, dyed sans issue; Thomas, second son; Isabella, mar. to John Colley of Glaston, co. Rutland; Elizabeth, mar. to ... Kobell of Reresby, co. Leicester.

Thomas Palmer of Carlston, Esq., second son to William, and brother and heir to John Palmer, mar., to his first wife (sic), Katherine, widow to Jeferye Motalife, and da. to ... Conyers of the North, and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son; John, second son; Robert, third son; Elinour, unmar.; Katherine, mar. to George Wood of London; and Mary, mar. to William Knight, Mercer.

William Palmer of the same place, eldest son and heir of Thomas, and brother and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, Ann, the da. of Thomas Lovet of Astwell, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, slain at Bolein; Godfrey, second son; Edward, third son; William, fourth son; Katherine, mar. to John Devonshire of London, Grocer; Ann, mar. to Libias Peck; Mary, mar. to William Smith; Grace and Elizabeth, unmar.—after, the said William mar., to his second wife, Alice, da. of Symonds Norwich of Brampton, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Simond; Thomas; Roger; and Suzan;—thirdly, the said William mar. Mary, da. of Sir Thomas Foulshurst of Crewe, co. Chester, Kt., and hath issue,—Bridget (first mar. to Edward Andrew of Harleston, secondly to John Newam of Chadhurst, co. Warwick; Margaret); Elinor; and Dorothy.

Godfrey Palmer, second son and heir-apparent to the said William, mar. Bridget, da. of Sir Thomas Foulshurst of Crewe, and hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; William, second son; Edward, third son; Robert, fourth son; Elizabeth; and Anne.

Pargiter of Greatworth.


Robert Pargiter of Greatworth, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to Richard, mar. Anne, da. of John Knight of Carlston, co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; Anthony, second son; George, third son; and Edward, fourth son; Mary, mar. to William Moule; Anne, mar. to John Bicenoue; Ameys, mar. to Lawrence Washington of Sulgrave, co. North'ton, Gent.; Cicely, mar. to Edward Manly of Northampton.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

William Parsiter of Greatworth, Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. Agnes, da. to Christopher Light of Horly, co. Oxon, Gent., and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son and heir-apparent; and Christopher, second son (mar. . . ., da. of . . .. Howell of Marsh, co. Bucks); Susan, mar. to Crescent Buttery of Lawrance Marston in co. North'ton; and Ursula (mar. to Richard Knight of Timesbur, co. South'ton).

—__________________________—

Pemberton of Rushden.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, a chevron between three well-buckets Sable; 2 and 3, Argent, three dragons' heads erect Sable gutte de song.

William Pemberton of Somersale (sic), co. Lanc., mar. and had issue,—Robert Pemberton, eldest son and heir.

Robert Pemberton of Rushden, co. North'ton, mar. Alis, the da. and one of the heirs of . . . (Stephen—Harl. MS. 1559) Lago of Newcastle, co. Stafford, Gent., and had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Richard, died sans issue.

William Pemberton of Rushden, Esq., son and heir of Robert, mar. Sibboll, da. of . . . Pateshall of Riesly, co. Bedford, and had issue,—Robert, his son and heir; Agnes; Thomasin, mar. to Thomas King of co. Hereford.

Robert Pemberton of Rushden, Esq., son and heir of William, mar. Margaret, da. of Richard Throgmorton of Higham Park, co. North'ton, and hath issue,—Robert Pemberton, his son and heir; Raulf, second son; John, third son; Francis, fourth son; Goddard, fifth son; Marye, mar. to Thomas Buggayne of Sutton, co. Warwick, Yeoman; Jane; and Anne.

—__________________________—

Percy of Arthingworth.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Or, four fusils in fess Azure; 2 and 3, Ermine, in sinister chief a label passant Argent, within a bordure of the second.

Richard Percy of East Claydon, co. Bucks, Gent., mar. Emme Cheyne, da. of Thomas Walwyn, and widow of William Cheyne of Chesham, co. Bucks, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Richard, second son; and Thomas, third son; Margaret, mar. to . . .. Clarke of Micheldever, co. Southampton, Esq., one of the Clarke of the Privy Seal; Anne, unmar.

John Percy of Arthingworth, co. North'ton, Gent., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. Alis, da. of Thomas Aris, and by her had issue,—Richard Percy, his eldest son; and Emme.
Perwich of Brixworth.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, a cross moline Or; 2 and 3, Per pale Azure and Gules, in chief two estoiles and in the fess point a crescent Argent.

Roger Perwich of Lubbenham, co. Leiceste, Kt., mar. and had issue,—John, his only son.

John Perwich of Lubbenham, Esq., son and heir of Sir Roger, mar. Elisabeth, da. of . . . Wood, and had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Thomas, second son; John, third son, dyed sons issue; Richard, fourth son, mar. Alice, da. of . . . Gifford of Tylwyf; Edmund, fifth son; Margaret, mar. to Robert Randall; Ann, wife to Edward Darby; Elizabeth, mar. to Edward Humfrey; Jane, mar. to Symonde Mallory, and had issue,—Robert; William; John. Robert, the first son of Symond Mallory, mar. the da. of . . . Norwich, and had issue,—Symond; and Robert.

William Perwich, son and heir of John, mar. . . ., da. of Sir Thomas Pulteney of Misterton, Kt., and had issue,—Rose, da. and heir, first mar. to. . . Kebull, and by him had no issue; after to William Digby, and by him had issue,—John Digby, his eldest son, Symond, second son;—after, the above-named William mar. the Lady Montague.


William Perwich of Brixworth, co. North'ton, Gent., mar., to his first wife, Maud, da. of William Dawes of King's Newnam, co. Warwick, Yeoman, and hath issue,—Edmond.

Pickering of Tichmarsh.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure ducally crowned Or; 2 and 3, Argent, three wroth Gules (Giselles).

Crest: A lion's gamb erect and erased Azure.


James Pickering of Winanderwater, Esq., son to Sir James, mar. Margaret, da. and heir of . . . Lancelot of Eakrigho, co. York, Esq., and by her had issue,—Sir James, his eldest son; and John, second son.

John Pickering of Grettow, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to James, mar., to his second wife, the da. of . . . Colley of Glaston, co. Rutland, Gent., and by her hath issue,—William, his eldest son (see p. 48); Gilbert, second son; Henry, third son; Jone, mar. to George Purcell of London, Skinner; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Mayo of London.

Gilbert Pickering of Tichmarsh, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to John Pickering, mar. Elisabeth, da. of James Stanhope in co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; James, second son; and Boniface, third son; Jone, mar. to John Cooke of Glasthorne, co. North'ton; Mary, mar. to Henry Days of Thrapstone, co. North'ton.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

John Pickering of Tichmarsh, Esq., son and heir of Gilbert, mar. Lucy, da. to Edward Kage of Woodcom, co. York, and by her hath issue,—Gilbert, his eldest son; Robert, second son; James, third son; John, fourth son; Edward, fifth son; William, sixth son; and Henry, seventh son; Elizabeth; and Grace,—after, the said John mar., to his second wife, Ursula, da. of Thomas Oxenbridge, co. Sussex, and hath no issue by her.


Pickering of Thorpe-by-water, co. Rutland.

Boniface Pickering of Tichmarsh, co. North’ton, third son to Gilbert, mar. Katherine, da. to . . . . Rolls of . . . . in co. Hertford, and by her hath issue,—Gilbert (of Thorpe), eldest son; James, second son; Mighell, third son; Robert, fourth son; and John, fifth son.

Pickering of Gretton.

Arms as Pickering of Tichmarsh, at p. 42.

William Pickering of Gretton, co. North’ton, son and heir of John Pickering of Gretton (see p. 42), mar. Agnes, da. of . . . . , and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; and Henry; Alice, mar. to George Quinton of Bedford, co. Bedford; Katherine, mar. to . . . . Foské of co. Bedford.

Richard Pickering of Gretton, Gent., eldest son and heir of William, mar. Anne, da. of Thomas Seyton of Seyton, co. Rutland, Esq., and by her hath issue,—John, his eldest son; William, second son; Gilbert, third son; and Lawrence, fourth son; Awdrey and Margery, unmar.

Pickering of Isham.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure ducally crowned Or (Pickering of Isham); 2 and 3, Sable, a salterie Argent, on a chief Or three bucks’ heads cabossed Azure (Luffwick).

(The name Luffwick of Luffwick referred to should probably be Lowyck or Lowyke of Lowyke; there is a place of that name in Northamptonshire, and the
arms of that family are given in Burke's 'Armory' as Sable, a salient Argent, on a chief of the second three bulls' heads cabossed of the first, which may be the arms intended to be given in the second and third quarterings above.)

Thomas Pickering of Barrow Hall in Kendal mar. and had issue,—Robert.

Robert Pickering of Isham, co. North'ton, Gent., mar. Margaret, da. and heir of John Luffwick in the said co., Gent., son and heir of John Luffwick, and heir of Ralph Luffwick and of Agnes his wife, da. and one of the heirs of William Barnack and of Elizabeth his wife, da. and one of the heirs of William Isham; which Robert and Margaret his wife had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Elizabeth, mar. to George Nicholls of Luffwick; Ann, mar. to Walter Selby of Thingdon (Finedon), co. North'ton.

Thomas Pickering of Isham, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of Robert, and cousin and heir to Anthony Luffwick of Luffwick, mar. Margaret, da. of Anthony Shubburgh of Harowdon Parva, co. North'ton, Gent., and hath issue,—Anthony, his eldest son and heir; Mary; and Alis.

Saunders of Little Bowdon.

Arms: Per chevron Sable and Argent, three elephants' heads counterchanged.

Crest: An elephant's head erased Sable armed Argent and tusked Or.

Edward Saunders of Harrington, co. North'ton, mar. . . . . and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; Lawrence, second son; William, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Grace, mar. to Morris Osborn of Kelmarsh.

William Saunders of Welford, co. North'ton, third son of Edward, mar. Dorothy, da. of William Belgrave of Leic., Esq., and had issue,—Clement, his eldest son and heir; Ursula, mar. to Thomas Haddon of North'ton; Margaret, mar. to . . . . Parker of Howe (Hoo), co. Kent; Mary, mar. to John Sharpe of Wickham, co. Leic.; Bridget, mar. to Edward Brown of Brownover, co. Warwick; after the said William mar., to his second wife, Dorothy, da. of John Young of co. Worc., Gent., and had issue,—Francis, second son; George, third son; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Newman (Newenham) of Everdon, co. North'ton, Kent.; Anne, mar. to Nicholas Beaumont of Coleorton, co. Leic., Esq.; Frances, mar. to Paul Darrell of Lillingstone, co. Bucks, Esq.; Marie, mar. to . . . . Bagott of Stafford, Esq.; Dorothy, wife to Francis Ingoldesby of Lenborough, co. Bucks, Esq.

Saunders of Harington.

Arms: Per chevron Sable and Argent, three elephants' heads erased counterchanged. Crest: An elephant's head erased Sable eared Argent and tusked Or.


William Saunders of Harington, son and heir of Laurence, mar. Frances, da. of William Zouch of Bulwick, co. North'ton, brother to the Lord Zouch of Haringworth, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Edward, his son and heir; Audrey (mar. to Sir George Villiers, Kt.).

Seyton of Seyton.

Arms: Gules, a bend between six martlets Argent.

Erasmus Seyton, Kt., Lord of Seyton, Thorpe, Bisbrooke, Luffenhain, MASThorpe (?Martin's Thorpe), Thorne, Wytham, Brampton, Okle, Essenden, Coppishull, Plumpton, Tissington, Grafton Malmsthorpe, and Seyton Willington, mar. Bridget, da. of Richard Mauge, "Camerarius Angliae," and had issue,—Sir Roger Seyton, Kt., Lord Chief Justice of England, who died sans issue; Richard, second son; Anthony, third son; Walter, fourth son; William, fifth son; and John, sixth son; Ellen; and Bridget; which Roger, Walter, and William died sans issue; Ellen, mar. to Sir Nicholas Lisle, Kt., and had with her in frank-marriage the Manor of Brampton to him and to their heirs, and for default of such issue to the right heirs of the said Erasmus.

Sir Richard Seyton of Seyton, Kt., second son to Erasmus, and brother and heir to Sir Roger Seyton, Kt., Lord Chief Justice, mar. Alis, da. to Sir Symond Maydwell of Illesbright (?Bright Walton, near East Idsley) and Coble (sic), co. Berks, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son.

Sir John Seyton of Seyton, Kt., son and heir to Sir Richard, mar. Elisnor, da. of Baldwin Wake, and had issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son; Ernysipp; Ann; Lucy; Jane.

Sir Nicholas Seyton of Seyton, Kt., son and heir to Sir John, mar. Susan, da. of Richard Verdon, and had issue—John, his eldest son; three other sons; and fourteen da's.

Sir John Seyton, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir Nicholas, mar. Bridget, da. of the Lord Bassét; and had issue,—John, his son; and another son;—after, the said Sir John mar. Jane, da. of . . . . Reyner.
SIR JOHN SEYTON, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir John, mar. Jone, da. of Sir John Longville, and died at Jerusalem A° 1396, and had issue,—John, his eldest son.

John Seyton, "facto dorno," of Seyton, Esq., eldest son and heir of Sir John Seyton, Kt., mar., to his first wife, . . . ., da. of Sir William Beller, and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son;—after, the said John mar., to his second wife, the da. of . . . . Digby.

Thomas Seyton of Maydwell Hall, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir to John, mar., to his first wife, Jone, da. of . . . . Fielding;—after, the said Thomas mar. Jane, da. of . . . Wygot or Wygon;—and thirdly to Alice Beard, and had issue,—Leonard, son and heir, sans issue; John, second son; Edward; and Robert.

John Seyton of Maidwell Hall, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to Thomas Seyton, and brother and heir to Leonard Seyton, mar. Isabel, da. to Thomas Mallorye of Saddington, co. Leic., Esq., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Robert, second son; Edward, third son; and Symond, fourth son; Alice; Grace; and Jone.

Symond Seyton of Wickene (sic), co. North'ton, Gent., fourth son to John, mar. Barbara, da. to Francis Meverell of Throwley Hall, co. Stafford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; and Nicholas, second son; Elizabeth; and Susan, mar. to William Busshop of . . . . in Kent.

Shukburgh of Haseby.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Sable, a chevron between three mullets Argent; 2 and 3, Sable, three swords in pale two with points downward and one upward hilted and pomelled Or (Carbonell).

John Shukburgh of Warwick, Esq., mar. Jone, da. of Adam Napton, and sister and heir to John Napton in the said co., and had issue,—William.

William Shukburgh of Shukburgh, eldest son and heir to John, mar. Jane, da. to John Pulwood of Tanworth, Gent., and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; and William, second son.

Thomas Shukburgh of Shukburgh, son and heir to William, mar. Jane, one of the da's and heirs of Thomas Sidenhall, son and heir of Thomas Sidenhall and of Katherine his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Philip Lumel; and the said Thomas Shukburgh and Jane his wife had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Jasper, second son; and Balthazar, third son; and Molchior, fourth son, that died sans issue.

Thomas Shukburgh of Shukburgh, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Phillips, da. to Nicholas, Lord Pauz, of Harwdon in North'ton, and had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son.

Thomas Shukburgh of Shukburgh, son and heir of Thomas, mar. the da. of Benedyck Medley of co. Warwick, Gent., and had issue,—Thomas.

Thomas Shukburgh of Shukburgh, son and heir of Thomas, mar. the da. to George Smith, Gent., and had issue,—Anthony, his eldest son; John, second son; Thomas, third son; Bennet, fourth son; William, fifth son; Francis; Matthew; George; and Thomas.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.

ANTHONY SHUKBURGH of Shukburgh, co. Warwick, son and heir of Thomas, mar. Anne, da. of Thomas Foxley of Foxley, co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—Thomas, his only son and heir.

JASPER SHUKBURGH of Pisford, co. North'ton, Gent., second son to Thomas (son of William), mar. and had issue,—John, his eldest son.

JOHN SHUKBURGH of Naseby, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir to Jasper, mar. Ann, the da. to ... Acton of Worcestershire, and by her hath issue,—George, his eldest son; John, second son; Margaret, mar. to John Congleton of Flower (Floore), co. North'ton, Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to William Handsford of Clipston, co. North’ton.

BALTHAZAR SHUKBURGH of Nether Shukburgh, co. Warwick, third son of Thomas (son of William), mar. Osbridge, da. of Thomas Huyton of Napton, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—Anthony, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; he had also Humfrey, a son natural.

ANTHONY SHUKBURGH of Harrowdon Parva, co. North'ton, eldest son of Balthazar, mar. to his first wife, Anne, da. of Henry Gago of Burton Latimer in the said co., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir; Margaret, mar. to Thomas Pickering of Isham;—after, the said Anthony mar., to his second wife, Isabell, widow of John Pharro of Harrowdon Parva, and by her had issue,—William and John;—the said Anthony mar., to his third wife, Alis, widow of Thomas Barmwell, da. of ... Manley of co. Chester, Gent., and by her hath no issue.

Snowball of Potterspurry.

ARMS: Gules, three plates each charged with a horse's head erased Sable.

CREST: On a plate a horse's head erased Sable.

William Snowball of Old Windsor, co. Berks, Gent., mar. Margaret, da. of ... Gerald (Gerrard) of Stokes, co. Bucks, Gent., and had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Katherine, mar. to William Stacey of Windsor, co. Berks, Gent.; Margaret, mar. to Richard White of London; and Cicely, mar. to Thomas Leonard of Whittlebury, co. North'ton.


Spencer of Althorp.

Sir John Spencer of Hodnoll, co. Warwick, Kt., mar. Isabel, da. of Walter Grandt of Snythfeld alias Shetford, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir; Anthony, second son (this Anthony was base by another venter, note in H. 4); Isabel, mar. to Sir Nicholas Sturley (Strelley) of co. Notts, Kt.; Jane, mar. to Richard Knightley, son and heir to Sir Richard Knightley of Fawley, co. North'ton, Kt.; Dorothe, mar. to Sir Richard Catesby of Legers Ashby, co. North'ton, Kt.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564.


SIR JOHN SPENCER of Althorp, co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son and heir to Sir William, mar. Katherine, da. of Sir Thomas Kitson of Hengrave, co. Suffolk, Kt., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Thomas, second son; William, third son; Richard, fourth son; Edmond, fifth son; Margaret; Elizabeth; Katherine; Mary; Anne; and Alis.

Spencer of Everdon.

ARMS: Sable, on a fess Or between three bezants as many lions' heads erased of the field.
CREST: An antelope's head erased Or, attired Sable, collared Gules, lined and ringed of the second.

WILLIAM SPENCER of Badby, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. Agnes, da. of ....
Heritage of Burton Dassett, co. Warwick, and by her had issue,—Thomas, eldest son; John, second son; and Giles, third son; Julian, mar. to William Wilmor of Ryton, co. Warwick; Margery, mar. to Thomas Judkin of Wadow, co. North'ton; Agnes, mar. to Thomas Higges of Berkeawell, co. Warwick.

THOMAS SPENCER of Everdon, co. North'ton, Esq., eldest son and heir of William, mar. Dorothy, da. to Sir William Spencer of Wormleton, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son; George, second son; Dorothy, mar. to George Cope of Copes Ashby, co. North'ton, Gent.; Susan, mar. to John Temple of Burton Dassett, co. Warwick; Mary; and Katherine; (Harl. MS. 1138 contains this addition,—which Mary was mar. to Richard Wallop of Bugbrooke, co North'ton, Esq., the third son of Sir Christopher Wallop, Kt., of Farley Wallop, co. South'ton, who had by her issue,—Richard Wallop, eldest son; John; William; Thomas, fourth son; Dorothy, mar. to Richard Smith of Shelford, co. Warwick, her first husband; and Ann, mar. to Henry Hickman, Chancellor of the Diocese of Peterborough; Susan, mar. to Edward Goodwin of Grinsted, co. Sussex; and Elizabeth, mar. to George Rotheram of Farley, co. Bedford).

Stretley of Strixton.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, Gyronny of eight Or and Sable, on a canton gules a covered cup of the first, a crescent for difference; 2, Anne.

NICHOLAS STRELTLEY of Whitsfield, co. Oxon, mar. Dorothe, da. of .... Stoner in co. Oxon, and had issue,—Edmond, eldest son; Thomas, second son; and Jane.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564. 49

EDMOND SUTTLEY of Whitfield, son and heir to Nicholas, mar. the da. of Sir Edward Grevill of Milcott, co. Warwick, Kt., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; George, third son; Edward, fourth son; Dorothy, mar. to . . . PARR in co. Oxon.

THOMAS SUTTLEY, of Chibhenhurst, co. Oxon, Gent., second son to Nicholas, mar. Beatriz, the da. and sole heir of Thomas Chibenhurst of co. Oxon, and by her had issue,—Francis, son and heir, died sans issue; Powe, second son; Anthony; William; Alis; and Elizabeth.

POWLE SUTTLEY of Strixton, co. North'ton, Gent., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Frances, da. of Thomas Downe alias Thorne of Seyrham (? Syresham), co. North'ton, Gent., and had issue,—John, his eldest son; and John, second son; Thomas, third son, died sans issue; and then Christopher, fourth son; and Jane.

Tanfield of Harpooole.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, two chevrons between three martlets Sable; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between three wolves' heads erased Gules (Lovell).

ANOTHER COAT: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, two chevrons Sable each charged with five nails Or (Clivile); 2 and 3, Azure, a fess Ermine between three lions rampant in chief and a gimmel-ring in base Or.

CREST: A woman's head couped at the shoulders proper, cined Or, wreathed about the temples Argent and Sable.

ROBERT TANFIELD of Gayton, co. North'ton, Esq., mar. and had issue,—William, his eldest son.

WILLIAM TANFIELD of Everton, co. Hunts, Esq., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. Isabella, da. of . . . Stavley of Bignell, co. Bucks, Esq., and by her had issue,—Humfrey, that died young; Francis; Robert; and William; Elizabeth, mar. to John Ashby of Lowsibey, co. Leic., Esq.; Ursula, mar. to William Purcell of Gayton.

WILLIAM TANFIELD of Harpooole, co. North'ton, Esq., fourth son to William, mar. Elizabeth, da. and one of the heirs of Thomas Clivile of Coddhall otherwise called Coptfoldhall (in Margarettting), co. Essex, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; William, second son; Clivile, third son; and Robert, fourth son; Bridget; Margaret; Wilgeford; Mary; Jane; Elizabeth; and Anne.

Tawyer of Randes.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Or, on a fess Sable between three Cornish choughs proper as many masules Argent; 2 and 3, Randes.

JOHN TAWYE of Randes, co. North'ton, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Margaret, da. and heir of Thomas Randes of Randes, Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his son and heir; and Henry, his second son.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1568.

John Tawyer of Randes, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. the da. of ...., and by her had issue,—Margaret, his only da. and heir, who mar. John Gage of Randes, Esq.

Henry Tawyer of Randes, Gent., second son to John Tawyer, mar. Katherine, da. of ...., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Margaret, mar. to Mitchell Ward of Irthlingborough.

Thomas Tawyer of Randes, Gent., eldest son and heir to Henry, mar. Elizabeth, da. to .... Dobbs, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Elyanor, mar. to Giles Wickliffe of Addington.

John Tawyer of Randes, Esq., eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. Ann, da. of Robert Calyn of Randes, Gent., and died sans issue.

Thomas Tawyer of Randes, Esq., second son to Thomas and brother and heir to John, mar. Elizabeth, widow of Edward Bury, and da. of (Edward) Underhill of Einton, co. Warwick, Gent., and by her had issue—Anne and Elizabeth, now living.

Tresham of Newton.

Arms: Quarterly of eight—1 and 8, Per saltire Sable and Or, three trefoils slipped in chief and as many in base, 2—1 and 2, of the last; 2, Argent, a chevron engrailed Azure between three martlets Sable (Pevensy); 3, 4, 5, and 6, Mulhose and quarterings as under Mulhose; 7, Argent, a cross voided between four cross-crosslets fitchées Gules (Billing).

Sir William Tresham of Siwell, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. Isabel, da. of (Sir William) Vaux of co. North'ton, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; and Henry, second son.

Henry Tresham of Newton, co. North'ton, Esq., second son to Sir William, mar. Alice, the eldest da. and one of the heirs of Edward Mulhau of Newton, and had issue—Richard, his eldest son.


Richard Tresham of Newton, Esq., son and heir of Richard, mar. Isabelle, da. of Foulke, Baron Woodhull of Woodhull, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue—John, his eldest son; George, second son; Isabel, mar. to Thomas Pigott of Beachampton, co. Bucks, Esq.; Ann, mar. to Robert Lutman.

John Tresham of Newton, Esq., son and heir to Richard, mar. Dorothy, da. of Maurice, eldest son of Richard Osborne of Kelmarsh, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue—Maurice, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Richard, third son; and John, fourth son; Isabelle and Rose, unmar.
Maurice Tresham of Newton, Esq., son and heir of John, mar., to his first wife, Mary, the da. of Edward Ovington of Longe Ichington, co. Warwick, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir;—after, the same Maurice mar., to his second wife, Margaret, da. of Francis Tunstall of Gayton, co. North'ton, and by her hath issue,—Dorothy.

Tuder of Hartwell.

Arms: Or, a lion passant between three annulets Sable, a martlet for difference.

John Tuder of Pentre in Flintshire, mar. . . . , da. to Edward Floowett of Yale in the said co., Esq., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Randolph, second son; Joan, third son; Edward, fourth son; and Roger, fifth son.


Thomas Tuder of Hartwell, co. North'ton, eldest son and heir to Roger, mar., to his first wife, Mary, da. of Walter House of Knutsford in Cheshire, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Mathew, his eldest son;—after, the said Thomas mar., to his second wife, Dorothy, da. of Edward Bowler of Tylesworth, co. Bedford, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Thomas, second son.

Vaux of Harrowden.

Arms: Chequy Or and Gules, on a chevron Azure three roses of the first.

Sir William Vaux of Harrowden, co. North'ton, Kt., mar. Mawde, da. and coheir of Sir Geoffrey Lucie, Kt., and by her had issue,—William, his eldest son and heir.

Sir William Vaux of Harrowden, co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son and heir of Sir William, mar. Katheryn, da. of Gregory Penyton of Curtesels in Pyamount in Italye, and by her had issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son and heir; and Jane, mar. first to Sir Edward Guildford, and after to Sir Anthony Poyntz of Acton.

SIR THOMAS VAUX, Kt., Baron of Harrowden, eldest son and heir of Sir Nicholas, mar. ELIZABETH, da. and heir of SIR THOMAS CHEYNEY of Attleborough (? Irrlingborough), co. North'ton, Kt., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, his eldest son and heir; Nicholas, second son; Anne, eldest da., mar. to REGINALD BRAY, second brother to EDMOND, LORD BRAY of Eton, co. Bedford; Maude, second da., unmar.

WILLIAM, LORD VAUX of Harrowden, eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. ELIZABETH, da. of JOHN BEAUMONT of Grace-dieu, co. Leic., sometime Master of the Rolls, and by her had issue,—Henry, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Ellenor (mar. to EDWARD BROOKSBY of Sywolesby now Shoby in Saxilby); Elizabeth (a nun); and Anne (died a maid);—after, the said William, Lord Vaux, mar., to his second wife, MARY, da. of JOHN TREWHAM of Rushton, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—George; and Edward, now living.

Wake of Hartwell.

ARMS: Quarterly of six,—1 and 6, Or, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux; 2, Argent, a fess Sable between three crescents Gules; 3, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent beaked and membered Gules; 4, Argent, two bars nebulous Gules, a bend Azure; 5, Or, a lion rampant Sable ducally crowned Gules.

CREST: A lion statant Sable ducally gorged Argent.

GILBERT, EARL OF GLOUCESTER, had issue,—BALDWIN, in the time of King Stephen.

BALDWIN, son of Gilbert, Lord of Borne Deeping, co. Lincoln, founded the Abbey of Borne, Anno 1140, in the honour of the King his Mat'ie Henry 2, and had issue,—EMME, his only da. and heir, and died 31st May, Anno 1156, and lieth buried in the Abbey of Thorney in co. Lincoln.

EMME, da. and heir of Baldwin, mar. HUGH, LORD WAKE, and had issue,—BALDWIN, their son and heir, and the said Hugh died 4 Feb. 1172.

BALDWIN, LORD WAKE, son and heir to the said Hugh, mar. and had issue,—BALDWIN, and died 1201; this second Baldwin had issue HUGH, Lord Wake, and died 1224.

HUGH, LORD WAKE, son and heir to Baldwin, mar. and had issue,—BALDWIN, and died 21 Augusti 1246, and is buried at Jerusalem in the Church of the Sepulchre there.

BALDWIN, LORD WAKE, son and heir to the said Hugh, Lord Wake, mar. and had issue,—THOMAS, LORD WAKE, eldest son; and SIR HUGH WAKE, Kt., second son; and the heart of the said Baldwin was buried at Deeping, 8 Feb. 1263.

THOMAS, LORD WAKE, eldest son and heir to Baldwin, Lord Wake, mar. BLANCH, one of the da's to HENRY, EARL OF LANCASTER, and had issue,—JOHN, LORD WAKE, eldest son; and SIR HUGH WAKE, Kt., second son.

JOHN, LORD WAKE, son and heir to Thomas, mar. JOANE, da. of SIR JOHN FITZ BARNARD, Lord of Kingsdowne, and had issue,—MARGARET, his only da. and heir; which John, Lord Wake, died the 4th of April 1304.
The said Margaret Wake mar. Edmond of Woodstock, Earl of Kent, second
son to King Edward the First by Margaret his wife, da. to the King of France,
who had issue,—Joane, their da. and heir, mar. to the Earl of Salisbury;—and,
after, to Sir Tho. Holland, Kt.; and, thirdly, to Edward, Prince of Wales, son
and heir-apparent to King Edward III., and father to Richard II.; and the
said Joane had issue by Sir Thomas Holland, her second husband.—Thomas
Holland, Duke of Surrey and Earl of Kent, eldest son; and John Holland, Duke
of Exeter, second son.

Thomas Holland, Duke of Surrey and Earl of Kent, and Lord Wake, eldest
son and heir to Thomas Holland, Earl of Kent, mar. the da. of the Earl of
Arundell, and by her had issue,—Margaret; Alice; Elyanor; and Elizabeth, his
only da's and heirs; Margaret mar. John Beaufort, Earl of Somerset, one of the
sons of John Ayunt (of Gaunt), Duke of Lancaster; Alice, mar. the Lord Mont-
coue, Earl Serrum; Elizabeth, mar. John Neville, Earl of Westmorland; and
Elyanor, mar. to Roger Mortimer, Earl of Marche.

Sir Hugh Wake, second son to the third Baldwin, Lord Wake, and brother
to Thomas, Lord Wake, was Lord of Deeping and Blisworth, co's Lincoln and
North'ton, mar. and had issue,—Sir Thomas Wake, Kt., and died 31 May 1316,
and is buried at Deeping.

Sir Thomas Wake, son of the said Sir Hugh, mar. Alis, one of the da's and
heirs of Sir John Pateshall of Bletshoe, co. Bedford, and of Mabella his wife, one
of the sisters and heirs of Otho, Lord of Graunson, and had issue,—Thomas
Wake, Kt., and died 1345, and is buried at Deeping.

Thomas Wake, Kt., eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. Maude, da. of
Sir Thomas Pigot, Kt., and by her had issue,—Thomas Wake, and is buried at
Blisworth, co. North'ton.

Thomas Wake, eldest son and heir to Thomas, mar. . . . , da. of Sir . . . . Phil-
potts of Kent, Kt., and had issue,—Thomas Wake, and are both buried at
Blisworth.

Thomas Wake, called Great Wake, son of the said Thomas, mar. Agnes, da.
and heir of Sir Thomas Lovell, Kt., and was of the Counsell and Privy Chamber
with King Edward the Fourth, and had issue,—Roger Wake, eldest son, and is
buried at Blisworth.

Roger Wake, son and heir to Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Sir William
Catesby of Legers Ashby, co. North'ton, and had issue,—Thomas; and Richard;—
and are both buried at Blisworth, where he founded a free school.

Thomas Wake, son and heir of Roger, mar. Isabella, one of the sisters and
heirs of Sir Edward Sapetites of Burly, co. Rutland, Kt., who hath issue,—
Thomas Wake, with others, and is buried at Deeping.

Richard Wake of Hartwell, second son to Roger, mar., to his first wife,
Dorothy, da. of Sir John Dive, Kt., and had issue,—John Wake (see p. 54);—
William Wake, mar. Anne, da. of . . . . Salford, Esq.; George, died sans issue;
Richard, third son, mar. Elizabeth, da. and one of the heirs of Thomas Love of
Clifton, co. Bucks; Roger, Baldwin, Anthony, Leonard, and Hugh, died all sans
issue; Thomas; Robert; and Francis; Elizabeth, mar. to John Bulbeck in co.
Somerset; Cicely, mar. to Thomas Knight of Charwelton; Margaret, mar. to
Thomas Osborne of Whitfield; Mary, mar. to Francis Catesby of Hardmead, co.
Bucks, and after to Nicholas Thorne of Bristol, Merchant; Dorothy, mar. to
William Hockenhull; Ann, died sans issue;—after, the said Richard Wake mar., to his second wife, Margaret, one of the da’s of Thomas, Lord Marques Dorset, and he, with both of his said two wives, are buried at Rods, co. North’ton.

John Wake, third son of the aforesaid Roger, mar. Margaret, da. of ... Knight, and had issue,—Dorothy, their only da. and heir, mar. to John Wyrley of Dodford, co. North’ton, who hath issue Francis Wyrley and divers others.

John Wake, son and heir of the said Richard, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Sir Edward Gorges, Kt., and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir-apparent; Edward, second son; Arthur, third son; Robert, fourth son; and William, fifth son; Jone; Magdalen; Lucrece; Isabell; and Mary.

———

Wykelyn of Cyon.

Arms: Argent, on a cross Sable five lions rampant Or.

John Wykelyn of Crowton, co. North’ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. ... , da. to ... Folesley of Blakesley, co. North’ton, Esq., and had issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son and heir.

Nicholas Wykelyn of Eden, co. North’ton, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. Elizabeth, da. to Thomas Barker of Stewm in the said co., and by her had issue,—Hugh, his eldest son and heir; William, second son; Agnes, mar. to Henry Nicholas of Bodington Parva.

Hugh Wykelyn of Eden, Gent., eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. Anne, da. of Edmund Newnham of Everdon, co. North’ton, Esq., and by her had issue,—Nicholas, his son and heir; John, second son; Frances, mar. to Robert Catesby of Hinton, co. North’ton, Esq.; and Mary, unmar.

———

Washington of Soulgrave.


Robert Washington of Warton, co. Lanc., Gent., second son to John, mar. the da. of ... Westfield in co. Lanc., Gent., and had issue,—John, his eldest son; Thomas, second son; Ellin, mar. to James Mason of Warton;—after, the said Robert mar., to his second wife, ... , da. of Miles Whittington of Barwick, co. Lanc., Gent., and had issue,—Robert; (Harl. MS. 1653 gives him a son Thomas Washington of Compton, co. Sussex, a Captaine in the Low Countries, mar. to ... , da. of ... Deering, who had issue by her,—Richard, ob. s.p.; Lucy, ux. ... Chiseleright of Cambridge, Gent.; Anne, ux. Robert Bateman; and Katherin, ux. Melchior Reynolds); and Miles;—thirdly, the said Robert mar. Agnes, da. to ... Bateman of Heversham, co. Westmerland, and by her had issue,—Mathew; Anthony; and Elizabeth.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1584.

John Washington of Warton, Gent., eldest son and heir to Robert, mar. Margaret, da. of Robert Kitzon of Warton, and sister to Sir Thomas Kitzon, Kt., Alderman of London, and by her had issue,—Lawrence, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Leonard, third son; Peter, died issue; Thomas, fifth son; Jane, mar. to Humphrey Gardner of Cockeram, co. Lanc., Gent.

Lawrence Washington of Sulgrave, co. North’ton, son and heir to John, mar. to his first wife, Elizabeth, widow of William Gough of North’ton, and by her had no issue;—after, the said Lawrence mar. to his second wife, Amy, da. of Robert Pargiter of Gritworth (Greatworth), co. North’ton, Gent., and had issue,—Robert, first son; Lawrence, second son; Elizabeth; Anne, mar. Edmond Foster of Hanlopp, co. Bucks; Frances, mar. to John Thomson of Sowlegrave; Magdalen; Barbara; Mary; and Margaret, mar. to Gerrard Hawtayne, Esq., second son of Edward Hawtayne of co. Oxon.

Williamson of Denford.

Arms: Argent, on a chevron engrailed between three trefoils slipped Azure as many crescents Or.

John Williamson of Mylbeck, co. Cumberland, Gent., mar. Isabel, da. of . . . . Thirkeld of co. Cumberland, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; Nicholas, second son; Humphry, third son; Anthony, fourth son; Thomas, fifth son; Alice, mar. to Thomas Braythwaite in co. Westmerland.

John Williamson of New Hall, co. Cumberland, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. to his first wife, Alice, da. of . . . . Salteld of Pardaey, co. Cumberland, Gent., and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Mary, mar. to Thomas Skelton, co. Cumberland, Gent.; Eleanor, mar. to Gawyn Ratcliffe of Highe Hyll in Cumberland, Gent.; Elizabeth, mar. to Henry Person of Embleton, co. Cumberland, Gent.; and Isabel, mar. to Oswald Crakeplace of Crakeplace Hall, co. Cumberland, Gent.;—after, the said John mar. to his second wife, . . . ., da. of John Thoymes of Varigge (? Haverigg), co. Cumberland, and hath issue,—Anthony; Nicholas; and Dorothy.

Thomas Williamson of Denford, co. North’ton, Gent., son and heir to John, mar. Bridget, da. and heir of Nicholas Williamson of Mirer Ashby, co. North’ton, Esq., and had issue,—Nicholas and Bridget.

Wolston of Burton Latimer.

Robert Wolston of Elton, co. Hunts, Esq., mar. and had issue,—William, his son and heir.

Worsted of Burton Latimer, Esq., son and heir to William, mar. Blanche, da. of Thomas Borough of Borough, co. Leic., Esq., and hath issue,—Margaret, eldest da., mar. to John Baxter of Burton, Gent.; Mary; Ellin; Elizabeth; Anne; and Ciceley.

Woodhull of Thenford.

Arms: Or, three crescents Gules.

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or two wings endorsed Gules.

Fulke, Lord Woodhull, co. Bedford, mar. Anne, da. and one of the heirs of William Neuanham, and by her had issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son; Lawrence, second son; and Thomas, third son; Mary; Jane; and Isabell, mar. to Richard Treatham of Newton.

Nicholas, Lord Woodhull, co. Bedford, mar., to his first wife, the da. to . . . . Bawley of Thornbury, co. Oxon, Esq., and by her had issue,—Anthony, his eldest son and heir; Joyce, mar. to Edmund Midwinter of Northbeach, co. Gloucester, Esq.; after, the said Nicholas mar., to his second wife, Alice (Elizabeth), da. to William, Lord Parr of Horton, co. North’ton, and by her had issue,—Fulke, second son; Mary, mar. to David Seymour of London, Gent., and hath issue,—William, Edward, and Anne; Anne Woodhull, second da., mar. to Richard Burnaby of Watford, co. North’ton, Esq., and hath issue,—Thomas, Burnaby, and another son called . . . .

Anthony, Lord Woodhull of Woodhull, co. Bedford, eldest son and heir to Nicholas, mar. Anne, da. of Sir John Smith, Baron of the Exchequer, of Bradfield, co. Essex, Kt., and by her had issue,—Agnes, his only da. and heir, mar. Richard Chetwood, co. Chester, Esq.

Fulke Woodhull of Thenford, co. North’ton, Esq., eldest son and heir to Nicholas by his second wife Alice, mar. Alis, da. of William Coles of Lye (Leigh), co. Worcester, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Nicholas, his eldest son and heir-apparent.

Worsley of Deeping Gate.

Arms: Quarterly of six—1, Argent, a chief Gules, an annulet for difference; 2, Azure, three wolves passant Argent; 3, Argent, four bars and a canton Gules (Fairfax); 4, Or, a chief Gules, over all a bend Azure; 5, Argent, three bird-bolts Gules; 6, Argent, three bars Gules.

Crest: The trunk of a tree lying seaways couped and ragules at the dexter end an acorn branch all proper, theron a pheasant Argent beaked and legged Or.

Myles Worcley of Deepnagst, co. North’ton, Esq., son and heir of . . . . mar. Margaret, widow of . . . . Payton, and da. and heir to William Warfus of the same place and co., Esq., and by her hath issue,—John, son and heir.

John Worcley of Deepnagst, Esq., eldest son and heir to Myles, mar. Mary, da. to Sir Richard Bosome of Boroughby, co. Lincoln, Kt., and by her hath issue,—Francis, son and heir; Richard, second son, and Myles, third son.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1564. 57

Wyrley of Dodford.

Cornelius Wyrley of Wyrley, co. Stafford, Kt., mar. and had issue,—Cornelius.

Cornelius Wyrley of Wyrley, Esq., eldest son and heir to Cornelius, Kt., mar. . . . . , da. of Sir Thomas Burton of co. Lanc., Kt., and had issue,—John, his eldest son and heir; Guyde, second son.

Guyde Wyrley of Wyrley, mar. Jane, da. of Sir Humphrey Stafford of Grafton, co. Wore., Kt., and of Elyanor his wife, da. and one of the heirs of Sir Thomas Alisbury, Kt., son and heir to Thomas Alisbury (and of Katherine his wife, da. and heir of Lawrence Pabenham; which Sir Thomas Alisbury was son of Thomas Alisbury and Jane his wife, aunt and coheir of Richard Basset of Weldon; which Thomas Alisbury was son of Philip Alisbury) and Margaret his wife, da. and coheir of Robert Kanes, son and heir of Sir Robert Kanes of Dodford, co. North'ton, Kt., and of Hawise his wife; which Guydo Wyrley and Jane his wife had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son; Jane, mar. to Robert Power, and had issue,—Robert Power, now one of the Equerries to the Queen's Majestie.

Thomas Wyrley of Dodford, Esq., son and heir to Guydo, mar. Elizabeth, da. of Henry Bellingham, Gent., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son; William, second son; John (? Edmond), third son; Emme, mar. to John Pounts; Wenefrid, mar. to Edward Wyrley.

John Wyrley of Dodford, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. Dorothy, da. and heir to John Wake of Flower, co. North'ton, Esq., third son to Roger Wake of Blisworth in the said co., Esq., and by her had issue,—Francis, his eldest son; Robert, second son; John, third son; Margaret, mar. to William Starkey of Whitley, co. Warwick, Esq.; Elizabeth, mar. to John Bratton of Tamworth, co. Stafford, Gent.; Alice, mar. to Robert Myles of Buckwell, co. Kent, Esq.; Ursula, mar. to Thomas Camock of Layer Marney, co. Essex, Gent.; and Dorothy, unmar.

* See Lord Brudenell's letter of 1645 to Mr. Withy, Harl. MS. 1094, in which, after noting these omissions, he suggests that the name Keymes or Kanes should be Cahaignes, and instances Middleton Cahaignes in Bucks as one of the former possessions of the family of Stafford; this place is now called Middleton Chesney in reference to the family of Chesney, to whom it subsequently passed.
The
Visitation of Northamptonshire,
1618–19.

Adams of Braunston and Welton.

John England = Julian, da. of ... of Welton, co. North' ton.
John Adams = Deborah, da. of ... Mason of Crike, co. North' ton.
Mabbes of Rugby, co. Warwick.

William England of Agnes, da. Welton, now living, of Richard
1618 (died the same year without issue; Welton.
gave his lands to William Adams).

Elizabeth, ux. Agnes = Edward Blase
Robert Smyth.
Joyce, ux. Tho. Harris of Harpole, co.
North' ton.

co. North' ton, son and heir.

2. William Adams = Ann, da. of Welton, to John New-
port of Welton, England gave his lands, and is now living, 1619.

est. 4 and a half, 1619. years.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.

Adkins of Overston and Northampton.

Robert Adkins of Potterspury, co. North'ton —


Thomas Adkins — Jane, da. of Alderman of Northampton, 1618.

Richard — Richard Adkins of Walthamstow in Essex.


Robert, slayne at Flushing, 1618.


George Adkins — Phillip, da. of Overstone, co. North'ton, 1618.

2. Edward. — Thomas, s.p. of Thomas Crowe of Overston.


Dyonia. — Mary.

John Adkins — Agnes, da. of John Maynard of Northampton.

Bartholmew Alicock of Hanbury, co. Staff —

Thomas — John Alicock, lived at St. Aliocock's in Coventry.

William — Jane, da. and co-heir of William Alicock of West Bromwich.

Robert — Henry.

Margaret — Mawda.

Ellen, da. of Maxfield — Ann, da. of Francis Stanley of (Macleesfield) of co. Staff, of Sibertoft, West Bromwich, 2 ux.

1 ux. — A


1618.

Alicock of Sibertoft.

Arms: Quarterly — 1 and 4, Gules, a fess Or, in chief three cocks' heads erased Argent combed and wattled of the second; 2 and 3, Argent, on a fess Azure between three demi-griffins segreant Sable as many bezants (Smith).

Crest: A cock Ermine combed and wattled Or.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.


2. Thomas, of Edward Haselrigge of Ardingworth, co. Leic., 1 ux.


5. Susan, ux. 2. Edward of Sibertoft.

2. George Everton of Bushfoft.


mt. 25, 1618.

Alney of Badby.

John Alney of Dunton, co. Leic. =... da. of... Reignolds.


Agnes, da. of Nicholas Andrew = Thomas Alney of Badby, co. Northampton, 1618.

brother of Thomas Andrew, and widow of John Cowper.

Andrew Alney of London, 1618.

Mathew. Elizabeth.


George, s.p.

Robert.

2. William Alney =... 3. John Alney =... 4. Christopher =... da. of of Bíttewell, co. Leic.

of Lutterworth, co. Leic.

Alney of South Kilworth, co. Leic., 1618.

Andrew of Charwelton and Pelbertoft.

Arms: Quarterly of twenty-seven—1 and 27, Gules, a saltire Or surmounted by another Vert; 2, Argent, a chevron between three crosses couped Gules (Tokett); 3, Sable, a fret Argent, on a chief Or three escallops of the field (Thompson); 4, Vert, a cross engrailed Argent (Wettnall or Witney); 5, Chequy Argent and Sable, a canton Ermine; 6, Sable, on a chief Or three muscles of the field (Berbeck); 7, Azure, a chevron between three cocks' heads erased Argent (Clarell); 8, Azure, fretty Argent; 9, Sable, on a bend flory-counterflory Or three escallops Gules; 10, Ermine, on a bend Sable three lucies' heads erased Argent; 11, Argent, a bend between three popinjays Vert; 12, Or, three lions passant-guardant in pale Sable; 13, Argent, a fess Azure between three boars' heads couped Sable; 14, Gyronny of eight Sable and Or, on a canton Gules a mullet Argent; 15, Ermine, a chevron Gules, a bordure engrailed Sable; 16, Azure, two bendlets and a chief Argent; 17, Sable, a lion rampant Or tail forked; 18, Argent, a whirlpool Gules; 19, Barry of six Or and Vert, a bend Gules; 20, Azure, a fess Gules between six lions rampant Argent; 21, Or, two chevronels and a canton Gules; 22, Or, a cross voided Gules; 23, Argent, on a chief Gules two mullets Or; 24, Barry of six Or and Azure, a saltire Gules; 25, Argent, two bars and an inescutcheon in chief Gules; 26, Argent, a fess Gules, in chief three martlets Sable.

Crest: A blackamoor's head in profile couped at the shoulders proper, in the ear a pendant Argent.

Another Coat: Quarterly of nine—1 to 7, as above; 8, Gules, a chevron Ermine between three muscles Argent; 9, Sable, a fess chequy Argent and of the first between three lions' heads erased Or.

*Thomas Andrew of Carlile,=Magdalen, da. and heir of William Tokett, lived 1288. son and heir of Roger Tokett, Gent.


Ralph Andrew, third son.=Anne, da. of George Swinburne, 1 ux.

Andrew or Anthony Andrew, eldest son.=Anne, da. of Henry sold the Manor of Cuckold. Thurston.

John Andrew, 2 son, served the Earl.=Joane, da. of .... Welles of Warwick, and lived at Kilbey. of Upton.)
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1619–19. 63

Richard Andrew of Sawbridge, = Katherine, da. and heir of John Berbeck.

Thomas Andrew, held the Manor of Charwelton, 20 E. 4. = Richard Clarell.


Thomas Andrew of Charwelton, son and heir; ob. 2 July 1641. = Anne, da. of Robert New unsettling, co. Hertford, Esq.

Richard Andrew, 2 son. = Margaret, ux. Smith of Eidon.


Isabel, da. of Richard Nicholas = Margaret, da. of John Browne, Mayor of Marriott of Towcester. = Andrew, the Town of Northampton, 2 ux. = 2 son.


Anthony Andrew, 3 son. = (.... da. of .... Andrews of Woodstock.


Edward Andrew, 4 son. = Prudence Knowles.

(1. Henry. 1. Anne. 3. Fayth. 5. Grace.

2. Thomas. 2. Elizabeth. 4. Margarett. 6. Prudence.)
Mary, da. of John Henchage = Sir Thomas Andrew = Katherin, 1 da. and coheir of Towse, co. Linc., widow of Erasmus Cope; remar. Sir Robert Lane, Kt.

Thomas Andrew of Longdon = Jane, da. of Richard Casey of Whitfield, co. Worcester

Sir John Andrew of Longdon, Kt., = Anne, da. and coheir of John Reade now living, 1618.

Edward, Anne, ux. Valentine, Audry. Thomas Andrew, Ursula, ux. Thomas 3 son, mar. the Haselrigge of Nosalley, co. Leici, Esq.;
John, Loughton, co. Dorothy, da. of ... Bewe of London. remar. (Rob’t) Forest of co. Hunts.

Frances, da. of = Thomas Andrew = Mary, da. of Gregory Isham of Andrew, William Box, Northton, 2 ux.; Citizen and Grocer of London.
Sir John Cotton of Charwelton, Cambrid = Sir Ezebius Andrew = Anne, da. of of Lanwade, co. Esq., son and magdalen, da. of knightley Shalburgh of Fawley.

Anne, s.p.


John Andrew = Mary, da. of of Yelvertoft, ... love of Elizabeth, ux. Anthony Nathaniel = Elizabeth, the Town of Watson of Liddington, Andrew, da. of Leiceste.


co. Leici, Esq. ton, Esq.
Andrew of Harleston, Denton, and Thorp Underwood.

Arms: Quarterly of nine—1 to 7, as at p. 62; 8, Gules, a chevron Ermine between three muscles Argent (Belgrave); 9, Sable, a fess checky Argent and of the first between three lions' heads erased Or (Gent).


(See p. 68.)

Anthony (*Andrews, a Pentioner, . . . da. of Rafe Collett, brother to John and called Andrew Whitefoote.) Collett, Deane of Paule's.


Susan. 2. Abraham.


* The addition to this Pedigree given within parentheses is from Harl. MS. 1668.
Bacon of Burton Latimer.

Arms: Argent, on a fess engrailed between three inescutcheons Gules as many mullets Or each charged with a hart.

Crest: A talbot’s head erased per fess Sable and Argent, holding in the mouth the leg of a deer Or.

To Thomas Bacon of Hessett in Suffolk p. Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, and Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux, 9 of May A° 1514, 6 H. 8.

Edmond Bacon of Hessett, \textasciitilde{} da. of \ldots\ co. Suffolk, Esq. \ldots Jermin.

John. \ldots Edmond Bacon of Hessett, \textasciitilde{} da. of \ldots in Suffolk. Osborne.


Thomas Bacon, son and heir, st. 17, 1618.

Barrow of Potterspury.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, three torteaux each charged with a fleur-de-lis of the field, on a chief Azure a bugle-horn Or between two phonæ of the field; 2, Argent, a cross-crosset Sable (Snade); 3, Per bend sinister Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or (Lloyd).

Crest: A demi-bear rampant Or, charged with three billets between two bendlets Sable.

Richard Barrow of the City of Chester, 21 H. 6.

John Barrow, 82 H. 6.

John Barrow of West Chester.

Robert Barrow, 1467. Thomas Barrow, Mayor of the City of Chester, 1495, 1506, alme. by David Lloyd of Bryn, ob. 15 H. 8.

Thomas, Robert, 2, Roger Barrow, alme. at Bollin, 1544.


Standish of the City of Oxford.

Edward Barrow of Potters—Elizabeth, sister of Sir Thomas Cheney of Sundon, co. Bedford, Kt.

Baude of Walgrave.

Arms: Quarterly of 10—1 and 9, Argent, three chevronels Gules; 2, Argent, a pellet and a chief Sable (Corningham); 3, Azure, a fess Gules between six lions rampant Argent (Rokesley); 4, Or, two chevron and a canton Gules (Cramil); 5, Or, a cross voided Gules (Crevequer); 6, Argent, a cross Gules within a bordure Sable (Averinge); 7, Gules, a chevron between three bears' heads erased Argent muzzled Sable (Barland); 8, Gules, three wings Or (Milkely); 10, Vert, six escallops Or (Holbech).

Sir Thomas Baude, Kt., A' 1508.


John Baude—Elizabeth, da. of Silvester Danvers of Dauntsey, Esq.

Ferdinando Baude of Walgrave—Frances, da. of Sir Christopher Allen, Kt. co. North'ton, 1618.
Belcher of Guilsborough.

Hugh Belcher of the Forest of Need—Havis, heir of Thomas Belson wood, co. Stafford, temp. E. 4. of Brewood, co. Stafford.


Humfrey, s. p. John, s. p.


Blencowe of Marston.

Arms: Gules, a canton Argent.


John Blencow of Marston. = . . .


   — Blencow = Blencow of John Saunders of Warner of Basley, . . . . ux.

   Ann, ux. George = Elizabeth, Kempton of Hil-ux. William
   — Blencow = Blencow of da. of Tho. Midleton, Warde of co. War- bateman
   Richard, Thomas = ward of Avon Basset in ob. s.p. Blencow
   Richard, Thomas = ward of Avon Basset in ob. s.p. Blencow
   — Buislip, co. Middx.

John Blencow = Mary, da. and — Isabell, ux. John Wood-
   cohier of John ward of Avon Basset in ob. s.p. Blencow

   — — son and heir, et. Griswold of Cubingt-
   Middx. son and heir, et. and Solithull, co. Grace.


Bretton of Teeton.

Arms as at p. 4.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent of Robert Bretton and Ursula thus:


Brewster of Welford and Marston Trussell.

Arms: Sable, a chevron Ermine between three estoiles Argent.
Crest: A leopard's head erased Sable bespangled.

This Coate and Crest produced, but yet not allowed to his family without further proofs.

Thomas Brewster of Welford—

Thomas Brewster—Anne, da. of . . . Knight of
of Welford. South Kilworth, co. Leic.

Roger Brewster—Elizabeth, da. of Edward Cave
of Welford. of Stanford, co. North'ton.

Welford. of Welford, 1618. Painter of the Town Astell of Welford.
of Northampton.


William Brewster of Marston—. . . da. of . . . Harward
Trussell, co. North'ton. of Enderby, co. Leic.

Thomas Brewster—Margaret, da. of Tho-
mas Blakesley of Swin-
ford, co. Leic. 2. Edward, Susan, ux. William
2. Mark, Blaze Brewster of Marston—Anne, da. of Thomas Goodman
s.p. Trussell, 1618, son and heir. of Ashby, co. North'ton.

Brisko of Parwell.

Arms: Argent, three greyhounds courant in pale Sable, a crescent Gules on a martlet Or for difference.

Crest: A greyhound courant Sable, in the mouth a hare proper.

Alexander Brisko.

William Brisko.

John Brisko, son and heir.

Thomas Brisko of Yarwell = Ellin, da. of ... Shobolt of co. Hertford.


Thomas, m. 1, 1618. Grace. Ellin. Mary.

Brograve of Wappenham.

Arms: Quarterly of seven—1, 5, and 6, as 1, 2, and 3 at p. 4; 2, Argent, two lions passant-gardant in pale ducally crowned Gules (Littlebury); 3, Barry of eight Ermine and Gules (Kirton); 4, Quarterly Ermine and chequy Or and Gules (Woodthorpe); 7, Argent, billiée and a chevron Sable (Leiholme).

Crest: A demi-lion rampant-gardant Gules ducally crowned Or.

John Brograve = Elizabeth, da. and coheir of William Littlebury.

Broke of Oakley.

Arms: Quarterly of six—1 and 6 as 1, and 2 as 2, under Broke at p. 5; 3, Or, a lion rampant Sable within a bordure Gules; 4, Argent, a chevron engrailed between three moor-cocks Sable (Moore); 5, Argent, a chevron between three maunches Vert (Stafferton).

The descent from Thomas Broke and Jane Poulton is tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, the name being written Brooke throughout, and continues the descent from Thomas Broke and Jane Moore his wife thus:

Thomas Brooke of Okeley, 1 son.—Jane, da. and coheiress of Thomas Moore.

ux. Tho. | Christo- | of Hor- | of Nor- | of Kes- | of . . .
Staveley | pher Est- | wick of |wich of | norton | of Carle-
Grange, | co. Bedf.

Lettice. — | — | — | — | — | —


---

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1619-19.

1. Thomas, Nicholas—Jane, da. of Anne, ux.
Browne of Brograve John Barker Myles Gray
Thedledorpe, Wappenham, of Wap- Blesby of
co. Lincoln, penham, ppenham, Gent.

2. Robert, of 3. Robert, of 1. Reginald Bro- Alice, da. of
Northumber- grave of Harwell, Thomas Bedell Brograve
land. co. Berks. of Wotton, of West-

Jane, ux. Vin- 1 ux.
cent Elton of Edward.
co. Notts.

Rowland. | — | Anne. | — | Pauncefoote.
— | Robert Brograve, | — | — | —
— | st. 27, 1618. | — |

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

of Ireland. Baron of the Exchequer.

Edward.

Sir Thomas—Judith, da. of John Francis Brooke of Crowhall, Margery.
Brooke, Kt.; Shukburgh of Naseby, co. Cambr., mar. Jane, da. of —

—— Brooke, Thomas Nevill of —

Thomas, son and heir, set. 4, 1618. 2. Edward.

Bucknell of Crick.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, two chevrons Gules between three buck's heads cabossed Sable; 2, Sable, two chavronels and a chief Or (Felmersham); 3, Azure, semee of estoiles Or and three lions rampant Argent (Vinter).


Walter Felmersham—....


Butler of Blakesley and Preston Capes.

Arms: Azure, a bend cottised between six covered cups Or.
Crest: A covered cup Or garnished Sable.

Thomas Butler of Bewsey, ... da. of ... Croston co. Lanc. of Croston Hall, co. Lanc.


Richard Butler of—Elizabeth, da. of ... Clarke Preston Capes. of Shustoke, co. Warwick.


Abell Butler, son and heir, 1618.


Judith. Susan. 1618.


Butler of Bysfield.

Arms: Quarterly of twelve—1, Azure, a chevron between three covered cups Or; 2, Or, a lion rampant tail forked Vert, a crescent for difference (Sutton); 3, Or, two lions passant in pale Azure (Somery); 4, Gules, a cinquefoil pierced Ermine (Paganel); 5, Argent, a cross patonce Azure (Malpse); 6, Argent, a saltire engrailed Gules (Tiptoft); 7, Argent, a fess between two bars-gemelles Gules (Badlesmere); 8, Or, a lion rampant Gules, a crescent for difference (Powy); 9, Azure, fleury and a lion rampant Argent (Holland); 10, Gules, three lions passant-gardant in pale Or within a bordure Argent (Woodstock); 11, Or, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux (Wako); 12, Barry of twelve Or and Gules, a lion rampant Sable (Stutville).

John Butler of Aston in—Margaret, da. and heir of John Dudley the Walls, co. North'ton. of Aston in the Walls.


Butterye of Marston.

Arms: Sable, a lion rampant Or, a chief of the second.

Crest: A tiger passant Argent tufted and maned Or, supporting with the dexter paw an inescutcheon Sable.


Crescent Butterie, Susan, da. of William Pargiter of Grestworth.


Elizabeth, ux. Thomas Neale of North'ton.

Margaret, ux. William Muscott of Woodford, co. North'ton.

Katherine, da. and coheir of John Stampe of Malmsbury Abbey, and heir to her mother, the da. and heir of . . . . Goodwyn of Talecourt, co. Devon.

Ann, ux. Thomas Olney of Tachbrook.

William.


Carter of Nassington.

Arms: Gules, a cross patonce Or, on a chief Azure three round buckles of the second.

Crest: A talbot's head Argent.

On each a mullet for difference.

Randall (Randolph) Haselden of Owston, co. Leicester, . . . . descended from the family of Haselden of Wakefield, co. York, who lived A° 18 R. 2, 1894.

William Haselden alias Carter of Knostone Mary, da. of . . . . (Knosingston), co. Leicester. Wilcocks.

The Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618-19.


Dorothy, ux. Thomas Petherston of Nassium.  
Ann, ux. Richard Cubbets, co. . . . Lane of Michael  
John Carter of Isabell, da. of Elton, co. Torkington  
co. Surrey. and heir, 1618. Hunts. of Yarwell.

|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|

2. Francis—Ursula, da. of  
Carter of Ralph Wakefield of Nassium, Pett of Surlie,  
London. of co. Chester. 1618. co. Lincoln.


I Stephen Peck of Knoston in com. Lester, Gent., do testifie that this bearer Francis Haselden al’s Carter is lawfully descended from Randolph Haselden sometime of Knoston in the said county of Lester who was a Yorkshire man borne nere to the parts of Wakefield, and that the said Francis was the second sonn of John Carter the eldest sonn of John Haselden al’s Carter the eldest sonn of Will’im Haselden al’s Carter the eldest sonn of the saysd Randolph Haselden, w’ch Randolph is confidently reported by an auntient gent, one Kenelme Carter, who is one of the eldest of this bearer’s kindred now living in the Lord Peter’s house, to have ben the servant and Bayliff of husbandry to the Abbott of Owston, whereby the saysd Randolph’s posteritie ever since retained the surname of Carter, but I am assured and do testifie that his right name is Haselden as by auntient Records remaining in my hands of the said Randolph Haselden may apere; also I am verily assured that my ancestors and his, being kinsmen, did com together out of Yorkshire into Lestershire about the time of Richard the third, where many of them continue at this day.

In witness whereof I have herto sett my name.  

Steph. Peck.

Catlyn of Raundes.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Per chevron Azure and Or, three lions passant-gardant in pale counterchanged within a bordure Argent; 2, Sable, a chevron Ermine between three cats passant-gardant in pale Argent (Hill); 3, Sable, orously pales Argent and a lion passant-gardant of the second ducally crowned Or (Gernon).

Crest as at p. 11.

Thomas Catlyn= . . . da. and heir of . . . Barton of  
of Randus.  

Hargrave, co. North’ton.
   Catlyn of of ——— ——— Catlyn of coheir of... ——— ———
den, co. Bed
dford.

Gives their issue, and that of Thomas their eldest son, as at p. 11,
and continues thus:

Robert Catlyne of Randes, — Elinour, da. of Thomas Mulshoe
1 son (of Thomas).

of Thingdon.

Mary, ux. Will
2. Edward, William Catlyne = Helen, da. of Sir
liam Berry of Gregory Isham slain in of Randes, Esq.;
Barton, co. of Barby, co. Ireland, now living, 1618.


3. William. 7. Lucius. 1618. Pickering of Thomas Dove,


5. Edward.

Mary, ux. William.

Lettice. Mary.

Anne. Theodosia.

Cecil, Earl of Exeter.

Arms: Quarterly of six—1 and 6, Barry of ten, over all six escutcheons, three, two,
and one, each charged with a lion rampant; 2, Per pale, a lion rampant
supporting between the paws a tree eradicating; 3, A roundel between three
towers; 4, On a bend cotised three roses; 5, A chevron Ermine between
two chevets.

Crest: A garb Or supported by two lions, the dexter Argent, the sinister Azure.

Thomas Cecill = Margaret, da. and heir of

Philippe Cecill = Mary, da. of Sir David Cecill.

of Halterennes. Vaughan of Tillinghast.

Philipp Cecill =... 2. John. 3. David = Alice, da. and heir
of Halterennes. Cecill. John Dickon of

of Stamford.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.

John Cecil of Halterenness.
Richard Cecil, ob. Alice, da. and sole heir of William Echington.
22 March 1563.

Mary, da. of Sir Peter Chake, Kt.; mar. 1541; ob. 1542. 1 ux.

Sir Robert Cecil, Kt., Principal Secretary to the Council of Queen Elizabeth, Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries, Chancellor of Cambridge; created by King James Baron of Essendon, Viscount Cranbourn, and Earl of Salisbury; he was also K.G., and Chancellor of England.

William Cecil, Baron of Essendon, = Katherin, da. of Frances, Viscount Cranbourn, and Earl of Thomas Howard, Salisbury, 1618.

Dorothy, da. and coheiress of John Nevill, Lord Latimer; ob. 23 May 1608. 1 ux.
Sir Richard—. . . da. of Sir Thomas Nevill, Lord Latimer.

Anne Sophia, ob. virgo, 1621.

William Cecil, = Elizabeth, da. and heir of Edward Cecil, Kt.
Lord Burghley; mar. to his 2 ux. Elizabeth, sister and heiress of Sir Robert Drury of Hawstead, co. Suff., Kt.

Christopher,
heir of Edward Cecil, Kt. of Sir Cecil, ob. in maners, Earl of Rutland and Lord Boss.
peregrinations.

Sir Richard—. . . da. of Sir Thomas Ellsworth, Kt.

2. Diana.

Anne, ux. Lord Lake, Kt.

Elizabeth, da. of Sir Thomas Knight of the mother, s.p. Grey of Croby.

3. Anne, ux. Lord Lake, Kt.

William Cecil, Lord = Elizabeth, da. in right of his Thomas Howard, son of Sir Thomas Bath.
Chaplin of Newenham.

Arms: Gules, crusily fitche and three covered cups Argent.


### Chibnall of Orlingbury

**Arms:** Quarterly — 1. Azure, two lions passant-gorged in pale Or between as many fletches Ermine; 2. Argent, a griffin segreant Sable (Godfrey); 3. Or, a chevron Gules, fretty of the first, between three columbines Azure slipped Vert (Diccon); 4. Chequy Or and Gules, a canton Ermine (Reynes).

**Crest:** A dragon’s head erased Sable ducally gorged and lined Or.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thomas Chibnall of Astwood, co. Bucks.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

Clarke of Potterspury.


Christopher Clarke, stat. 5, A° 1618. 2. Robert. 8. William.

Cleypoole of Northborough.

ARMS: Or, a chevron Azure between three harts.

CREST: A fleur-de-lis Argent encircled by a ducal coronet Or.

Given by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to James Cleypoole of Norborow in co. North’ton, Gent., 17 June 1588, 25 Elizab. R.

John Cleupoole of Kings Cliff = . . . da. of Thomas Metcalfe of Walmsford, co. North’ton.


Creswell of Purston.

Arms: Azure, three plates each charged with a squirrel Gules devouring an acorn Or.

Crest: A branch of an oak-tree barwise, a bough at each end Vert fructed Or, between them a squirrel Gules devouring an acorn of the second.


John Creswell, son and heir, Elizabeth, ux. John Wheatley Mary. of Banbury, co. Oxon.


Danvers of Blisworth and Culworth.

John Danvers—....


### THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>John Danvers of Culworth</th>
<th>Anne, da. and heir of Sir John Stradling of Dauntsey, co. Wils, Kt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henry Baro Danvers, 1618</td>
<td>Samuel Danvers - Portitude. John, Samuel Danvers, William.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret</td>
<td>Susan. Elizabeth.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


| John Danvers             | William Danvers - Cicely, da. of Ralph |
|--------------------------|______________________________________|
| Richard                  | Thomas Cave - Thomas Boyle of Stanford, co. Northampton. |
| Hubard of Ipeley, co.    | Digby of Colehill, co. Warwick. |
| Warwick                  |Digby of Colehill, co. Warwick. |


| Elizabeth                | George Danvers - Mary, da. of Blansworth, co. Northampton; now living, 1618. |
| da. of Richard Hubard    | Thomas Boyle of St. Radigunda, co. Kent, 2 ux. |


John Danvers of Upton, son and heir, 28, 1618.

Darcy of Addington.

Arms: Quarterly of six—1, Azure, semy of cross-croslets and three cinquefoils Argent; 2, Gules, semy of cross-croslets and an orle Or; 3, Gules, a chevron between three herons Argent (Heron); 4, Azure, three barres-gonelles and a chief Or (Meynell); 5, Argent, a bend between six martlets Sable, an annulet for difference (Tempest); 6, Or, three lions passant in pale Sable, a crescent for difference (Carew).

Crest: On a chapeau Gules turned up Ermine a bull statant Sable.


|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|


|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|


Dixwell of Watford.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, a chevron Gules between three fleurs-de-lis Sable; 2 and 3, Azure, a leopard’s face Or.

John Dixwell of Cotton (Coughton), co. Warwick = . . . .


THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.


Dudley of Clapton.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Edward Dudley thus:

Edward Dudley of Clapton = Margaret, da. of Kenelm Digby's son and heir of Thomas of Stoke, co. Butland.


Empley of Helmond.

Hee made no prove of his armes.

|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|

**Farmor of Easton Neston.**

Arms: Quarterly—1, Farmor, as at p. 19; 2, Azure, a saltire Argent between four eagles displayed Or; 3, Gules, on a bend Or three trefoils slipped Vert (Harvey); 4, A chevron between three escallops Gules (Browne).

Crest as at p. 19.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1604, and continues the descent from George, eldest son of Sir Thomas, thus:


| 4. George. |
| 5. Richard. |
| 6. Devereux. |

William, Farmer, Sheriff of the co. of Northampton, 1618. A son, dyed unbaptised.
Fitz-Geffrey of Rushden.

Arms: Sable, a bull passant Or.
Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-bull rampant Sable armed of the first. On each a fleur-de-lis for difference.

2. Robert Fitz-Geffrey of Blackburn Hall.
6. Gerrard Fitz-Geffrey of Ramsden (Ravenstoned), Rowlesley.

Sir George Fitz-Geffrey of Crekets, co. Bedford, Kt., 1618.

2. George, da. of Oliver, s.p.
3. Oliver, s.p.
5. Gerrard, Sarsden.

William, George.


Mary, da. of John Campion of Rushden.


Mary, ux. of Edward Estwell of Ramsden, co. Bedford.
Margaret of Jone.


Fitzwilliam of Glapthorne.

Arms: Azure Argent and Gules.
Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or a panache of feathers Argent. On each a mullet for difference.


Anne, da. of Sir James Hawes, Kt., 1 ux.

Sir William Fitzwilliam of Gainsparkhall and of Buckhurst, 2 ux.
Mildred, da. of Richard Sackville of Brokesby, co. Leicester.

Anne, ux. Sir Anthony Cooke of Giddy Hall, co. Essex, Kt.

Sir William = Anne, da. of Sir Richard, heir.

Fitzwilliam, Richard Sap-
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.


Frances, da. of James, Henry Fitzwilliam, da. of Sir Foljambe of Walton, co. Derby, Kt., of Glapthorne, co. North'ton; now living, 1618.


An escutcheon made in vellum of this coat & crest with the difference as above-said for Henry Fitzwilliam of Scampton in the co. of Lincoln, Esq. now of Glapthorne, co. North'ton, under the hand of Richard Lee, Richmond Herald, Marshall to Clarenceux.

Fosbroke of Cranford.

Arms as at p. 20.

Commences with Richard Fosbroke as in the Visitation of 1684, and continues the descent of his son John thus:


Katherin.


Dorothy, ux. — Mary.

Robert Monk of Thackham in Sussex.

Forley of Forley and Blakeley.

Arms as at p. 21, without the difference.

Crest: A hawk's leg erased at the thigh belted.

Commences with Thomas Foxley and Margaret his wife as in the Visitation of 1664, and continues the descent from John and Nicholas his sons thus:

John Foxley — Margaret, da. of Foxley, and heir of Robert Catlyn, of Rands, co. North'ton, 1 ux.

(Eldest son of Thomas.) Jocelyn.


Elizabeth, ux. Timo-

3. George. 

4. Francis. 

Bedworth, co. War-

1618.

5. William. wick.


John Foxley — Alice, da. of John of John Foxley, son Lambert and heir; of Buck-

Giles of Stow, co. — Warwick. Emma.

Frances, ux. Knightley Dudley of Haring-

worth.


William Foxley, s.t. 8, 1618. Elizabeth. Emma.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19. 91

Freeman of Higham Ferrers.

Arms: Azure, three lozenges Argent.
Crest: A demi-lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with a lozenge Argent.

Ralph Freeman of Irthingborough, co. North'ton.—

Christopher Freeman of Higham=Martha, da. of George Tucker
Ferrers, co. North'ton. of Gravesend, Esq.

1. Ralph, s.p.
   Henry Freeman, 2 s.o.n.—Elizabeth, da. Frances, ux. John Mary.
   Ferrers; now of Higham of George Richardson of
   and heir, now of Higham, Keynsham Hull, co. York, Martha.
   Ferrers, co. North'ton.

3. George. 1618.
   Henry, ob. infans. Elizabeth. Anne, st. 6, 1618.

Freeman of Wellingborough.

Henry Freeman of Irchester, co. North'ton.—

3. Blase
   1. Henry Freeman=Margaret, da. Elizabeth, ux. Robert Freeman
      man of Cranford, co. Northampton.
      of Allerton, co. Northampton.

2. John
   Edward Edwards Margett of Rushdon, co. Cranford.

Thomas Freeman of Wellingborough, co. Northampton, Thomas.

of Cranford, 1618. 1618.

Furtho of Furtho.

Arms: Gules, a lion rampant ducally crowned Or. (This coat neither proved nor allowed.)

Thomas Furtho of Furtho=Elizabeth, da. of Edward Watson of

eldest son, Esq., 1618. George Gascoigne
of co. Hunt, Esq.

1. Gascoigne, 3. Edward Furtho
   Ann, ux. Anthony Nightingale, ux. Samuell
   and of Furtho, son and Stanton of Smea-
   Peter, s.p. heir, st. 21, 1618. mausell of the Inner

   2. Peter, s.p. ens, co. Bucks.

   Temple in London.
Gage of Raundes and Rushden.

Arms: Quarterly of six—1 and 6, Per saltire Azure and Argent, a saltire Gules; 2, Azure, a sun in glory Or (St. Clare); 3, Tawyer; 4, Azure, on a bend Or three maces Gules (Randes); 5, Gules, a fleur de lis between three saltires Argent (Boyvill). Over all a crescent for difference.

(Crest: A ram passant Argent armed Or.—Harl. MS. 1553.)

John Gage alias Gage; Ellinor, da. and coheir of Thomas St. Clare ob. 15 E. 4.


1. Henry Gage; Anne, da. of Anthony of Costrav; Furtho; widow of ob. s.p. Francis Burson (sic, but should be Purefroy) of Meros Ashby.

2. John, s.p. 3. Robert; Anne, da. of of Rands; Gage of Robert Pember ton of Rushden, Esq.


now living, Bent.Saundersen.

Anne Margaret, ux. Clement Gre- gory of Allerton, co. Hunts.

Garter of Brigstock.

Arms: Or, on a cross quarter-pierced Azure four chevaux-traps of the field.

First granted by William Camden, Clarenceux.

Or, on a cross Azure five chevaux-traps of the field, a crescent Gules for difference.

After granted to Bernard Garter of Brigstock, son of Sir William Garter, Kt., by Sir William Segar, Garter, 10 King James.

Crest: A chevaux-trap Or embayed on the upper point proper.

Sir William Garter of London, Kt.==.....

Bernard Garter of London, 2 son.==.....


Gifford of St. James's Abbey.

John Gifford of Twyford.==...

Eleanor, ux. Roger Thomas Gifford=Jane, da. and heir of .... Langston Samwell. of Twyford. of Caversfield, co. Oxon.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

Goodman of Higham Ferrers.

Arms: Argent, a fess wavy between two leopards’ faces Sable.
Crest: A greyhound sejant Ermine collared and lined Or.


John Goodday of Sawbridgworth, co. Hertford.=

    John Bowyer day of Brain-=of Kayne, co. Essex; widow ux.
    tree, co. Essex.

3. Robert. of Braintree, 1 ux.

3. Thomas Good-

2. Robert. 4. William. 1. John Goodday of Panfield,=


day of co. Essex. co. Essex, son and heir.

6. Richard Goodday=Frances, da. of 5. Roger Good=Ursula, da. and heir of

of Kettlebarston, co. . . . Forde of day of Pentlow, Baldwin Payne of Lon-

Suffolk, 1618. Suffolk, co. Essex. don, Merchant of the

Frances. Richard Goodday of Kettle-

barston, son and heir, 1618.

Mary, ux. . . . . Coppinger of co. Suffolk.

Margaret, ux. Arthur Goodday of=Anne, da. of

Francis Cutta Higham Ferrers, co. . . . Lee of

of Boxted in Northampton, Esq., Piathorne,

Essex. son and heir, 1618. co. Bucks.

Ursula, ux. Richard

Warner of Higham

Ferrers, co. North-

ampton.

2. William Goodday=Anne, da. of

of the parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, Smith of


John Broid of Boxford, Bridgett. 4. Richard.

of.

Elizabeth. 5. Christopher.

Goodman of Northampton.


Thomas Goodman of Weston, 19 H. 7. . . .
William Goodman of Weston nigh Wellam, co. Northampton. =...

Thomas Goodman and heir. George Goodman = Jane, da. of William Wilkins of Weston, son of Eton, co. of Clatford (in Pereshute), Northampton. co. Wiltz.


Nicholas Wild of Ball of the Towne of Lockey of of London.
Cranfield co. Leicester. Northampton. of London.

Grendon of Caldecott.


Audrey, George Grendon = Alice, da. of James Chamberlayn, sister of Sir Thomas Chamberlayn, Justice of Chester.

s.p. of Caldecot. of Caldecot, 1618.

Thomas, George Grendon = Jane, da. of John Capell Dorothy, Jane, ux.
of Caldecot, 1618. of Show, co. Northampton.
Paul, and Robert Agnes.
Richard, Ellen.
all s.p.

George Grendon, et 9, 1618. Elizabeth.

Gunton of Peterborough.

William Gunton of Ely, co. Cambridge. =

The Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618-19.

2. Lawrance = Anne, Mary = Nicholas, ob. s.p. of Ely.
5. Simon = Margaret.

Hake of Peterborough.

Arms: Gules, a bend between two boars' heads erased bendwise Argent.
Crest: A sword erect Argent, hilt and pommel Or, emblazoned with a boar's head couped Azure.

Symon Hake of Peterborough, co. Northampton, "...

Thomas Hake of Peterborough = Ann, da. of "...

1. Simon = Agnes.
2. Anthony = Elizabeth, s.p.
3. Thomas = Alice, 1618.
5. William Hake = Lucy, da. of Peterborough, son and heir, 1618.

Hancock of Blakesley.

John Hancock of Blakesley = Mary, co. Northampton, 1618.


John Hancock, 1618. Anna.
Harrison of Gobions Manor.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. Gules, an eagle displayed and a chief Or; 2 and 3, Sable, a chevron Ermine between three clenched dexter hands Argent erased Gules.

Crest: A snake Vert entwined round a broken column Or.

(C 16 commences five generations earlier.)

John Harryson—Elizabeth, da. and heir of Richard Nynesor.


John Harrison—Robert Harrison of—Elizabeth, da. of
    of Brainford. Stow, co. North'ton. . . . Fitz-Geoffrey
    of co. Bedford.

Thomas Harrison of Brainford, 1618. Joan, ux. Thomas
    Essex of Lambourn, co. Berks.

John. Elizabeth, ux. George
    parcel of Harri-
    Sheffield of
    son of Seiton, co. North-
    Butland. a.mpton.

Thomas—Elizabeth, . . . . ux. Richard
    of Pell of Elking-
    ton, co. North-
    a.mpton.

Robert—Swingle-
    hurst of
    Parrek
    House, co. Lancaster.

3. Jonathan. William. 2. Thomas Harrison of
    1. Francis, Prudence, Sara.
    — Gobyons Manor in the
    ob. a.p. ux. Henry
    — Sutton of
    Richard. co. Leic.


_____________________

Harvey of Coates and Weston Favell.

Arms and Crest as at p. 26.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1664, omitting two of Robert's daughters, and
continues the descent of Stephen, his third son, thus:

Stephen Harvey of Cotes were North'ton.—Anne, da. of Richard Greene
(Third son of Robert.) of Braughin, co. Hertford.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.


6. Stephen Harvey = Elizabeth, da. of Martyn Freeman of Shene, co. Surrey.


Hawes of Stoke Albany.

William Hawes of Weston near Wolland, co. North'ton. of co. Lancaster.


Hill of Brigstock.

Edward Hill of Leighton Hall, co. Devon.— . . . da. of . . . . Pickering.

Nicholas Hill of Bristow,=Susan, da. of Edward Lewknor
co. Somerset.

of Chichester, co. Sussex.

Richard Hill of Brigstock,=Christian, da. of . . . . Johnson of Brigstock,
co. North'ton, 1618.

relict of Rowland Ismay of Brigstock.

Hopkins of Northampton and Cold Ashby.


John Hopkins of the Towne=Anne, da. of John Shukburgh of Navesby,
of Northampton.

co. North'ton; remar. Francis Tirringham
of Weston Favell.

Thomas Hopkins of the=Frances, da. of John 2. Abraham.
Towne of Northampton, 1618; ob. 2 Jan. 1619.

Brian of North'ton. 3. John.

Anne, st. 18, 1618.

Daniel Hopkins=Dionis, da. of Cold Ashby,
of Thomas Anne, ux. John Sara, ux. James Joane, ux. Ed-
co. North'ton, of Northampton. of the
1618. Towne of North- ward Mercer

Cheney of Sundon, co. ampton.

Bedford.

Daniel, st. a quarter of a year, 1619. Anne, st. half a year, 1619.

Ireton of Watford.

Arms: Argent, a fess Sable in chief three mullets Gules.

Crest: A demi-lion rampant Sable collared Argent holding in the dexter paw a mullet Gules.

John Ireton of Kegworth,=Ann, da. of . . . . Nicholson
co. Leicester.

of Norwich in Norfolk.

John Ireton of Watford, Elizabeth, ux. Giffard Watkins
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 101

Jenison of Yorchester.

Arms: Azure, a bend between two swans Argent beaked and legged Sable.
Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or a dragon's head issuant Azure.

Thomas Jenison of Yokesfleet, co. York.

Robert Jenison of Yokesfleet.


Robert Jenison of Yokesfleet = Agnes, da. of William Wrenn.

Thomas Jenison of Walworth = Elizabeth, da. of . . . . Birch, co. Durham, Auditor of Ireland, Groom Porter to H. S.


4. Thomas Jenison = Mary, da. of Jenison of Northampton; now living, 1618.


Thomas Jenison = Sir Thomas Gerrard, Kt. of Hardwick in Durham.


Judkin of Heyford.


2. Richard Judkin = . . . 3. William of Anthony. 5. Henry = Alice, da. of 
Northampton. of Weedon. 

4. Robert, of Weedon. 


Thomas Judkyn = Ursula, da. and heir Anne = John Clifford of 
of Heyford, co. of John Midleton of John, 
Northampton. 

William John Pen- Bodington of North- Hobbes of Hillesdon, Cliffords living 
chester of ampton; 2 to John co. Bucks. 
Catesby. Todd of the same. 1618. 

Thomas Judkin = Jane, da. of Anthony 2. John Judkin = Prudence, da. of 
of Heyford, A° Temple of Stowe, co. of Northamp- . . . . Frere of 
1618. 

Bucks. Northampton. 

2. Thomas. John Judkin, 

Hanna. 


Elizabeth, Jane. 
s.p. 

King of Towcester. 

Arms: Sable, a lion rampant Or ducally crowned Argent between three cross- 
croslets of the second. 

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet an ostrich. 

Robert Edmond King = Joane, da. of William Philip King = Elizabeth, da. of 
King, son and heir. of Shabington, of William Edw. Conquest 
of Brill, co. of Wormen- of co. Bedford. 

Bucks. hall, co. Bucks. 

A John King, Bishop of London, 1618.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.


William King of Cadmore End in the parish of Lewknor, co. Oxon, son and heir, 1618.


Dorothy.

Charles, ob. inf. s.p.

Kinsman of Lodddington.

Arms as at p. 29.

William Kinsman—

1. Robert.


3. William.

Robert Kinsman—Elizabeth, da. of Cicely, ux. John

Dexter of Old (in of Broughton. Thomas Greasley Saby of Water


— of Lodddington, William Golborne Gotton of London,

3. Robert. co. North'ton, A 1618. of Liverpoole, co. Auditor of the Im-

Lancaster. prest.


— son and heir, st. 16, — —

Kirkham of Cotterstock.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1684, calling Guy Middleton Geoffrey, and continuing the descent of William, son of Sir Robert, thus (the italics are additions contributed by Everard Green, F.S.A.):


|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Rev. George Kirkham, Clerk, George Lynne Vicar of Bicker, of Southwick, Esq.; Exec. to her husband, 1686.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Walter Kirkham, — Mary, da. of Sir John Norlike of Brampton, Kt. and Bart.; bap. 2 July 1685.

James Kirkham, Matthew, Mary, died an infant. young.

Charles Kirkham of Margaret — Walter, Elizabeth, born 27 Feb., Anne. Fineshead, son and heir; died 1727, at Sproughton in Cheshire.

Knight of Charwelton.

Arms—Quarterly of six and Chevron as under Knight in the 'Visitation of Warwick, 1619,' Harl. Soc.

The addition between brackets is from Harl. Ms. 1064.

Thomas Knight of Baschurch.=....

John Knight of Shrewsbury.=Alice, da. and heir of Richard Forster.


Henrythor. and Knight. Knight of Katherine.

James, died at New- Hooke, co. ux.... Ellen.

2. Adam Knight of co. Salop.=....

Francis, John Knight=Anne, da. and heir Margaret, ux. Joan, ux. William
14 H. 7. of Charwelton, of .... Hely of John Spencer Holt of Aston, co.

Adam, a monk Thomas Knight of Char-=Agnes Thomas Holt, Kt.
at Bittlesden. at Bittlesden, buried there; lived ... Fargiter of Great-
10 H. 7. A 20 H. 7 and 86 H. 8. a Clarke.

&
106 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

ux. John Knight of of Richard Wake Clementia, ux. Thom-
Arden. Anne of Charwel- ard Wake, of Hart- erwick.
ton.

Eliz., ux. Richard Holbeche of Solyhull,
co. Warwick.

Dorothy, mar. Thomas, John=Elizabeth, Anne, ux. Margaret, Judith,
1 to Francis s.p. Knight of Richard ob. s.p. ux. John Willoughby of
Edward Billinge Glover of Marie of Pur-
Ikeley; 2, to Charwelton; wick, co. North-
William Down- living Helidon. ampton.
hall of Gedd-
ington.

William Knight—Jane, da.
of Charwelton, of Francis Wappenburg, of Fillongley, John Overton
eldest son, and of Grammer co. Warwick. Knight.
Rowington, co. Warwick, 1618.

1. William Knight, st. 2. Thomas, born Elizabeth, born
a yeare and more 1618. 1 July 1619. 11 March 1615.

Knight of Piddington.

Arms: Gules, two bars Argent, in chief three wolves' heads erased of the second.

Edward Knight=. . . . da. and heir of . . . . Langholme alias
Conisholme of Lowth, co. Lincoln.

Thomas Knight of Emerson,—Agnes, da. and heir of Thomas co. Bucks.
Chipsey of Northampton, Grocer.

Edward Knight of Piddington,—Elizabeth, da. of John Congleton co. North'ton.
of Flore, co. North'ton.

John Edwards of Knight of heir of John George
Allerton, co. Pidding-
ton, 1618.

— Hunts, and Purston, co. — of Turk-
North'ton. Glouce.

Francoes.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 107

Lane of Northampton.

Arms of Lane as at p. 32.


Robert Lane of Walker of Cotton King of Mary.


of North—Esq., 1618.

amton.

Elizabeth. Richard Lane, est. 2, 1618.

Law of Ashton.


co. Northampton.


Lefield of Thorpe.

Lawrance Lefield of Barnwell, co. Northampton.—Joane.

3. Lawrance, s.p. William Lefield of Thorpe—Blanch, da. of ... Core of London, merchant; the relict of Peter Wainwright, one of the 6 Clarks of the Chancery.

....son and heir; heir; now living, 1618.

ob. s.p.


Thorpe, son and Sir Humfry Orme Collen of Thurning, heir-apparent, of Peterburgh, Kt.

1618.

co. Northampton.
Levinz of Evenley.

Arms: Argent, a vine branch Vert, over all on a bend Sable three escallops of the field.

Crest: A squirrel sejant proper within a vine wreath Vert.

This Arms thus exemplified to Will'm Levinz of the City of Oxford, Gent., late Mayor and now Justice of the Peace within the said City, A° 1674.

Res. Lee al's Portcullis, Marshall to Clarenceux.

...... Levinz of Levinz Hall in Hearsom (Heversham), co. Westmoreland.

of Levinz Hall, brother and heir. Roger. Ward. lor.


... (?) of Hearsom. Todd of Sleddale, Oxford Co. Westmoreland. Oxon, Berks.


of Evenley, co. Northampton; mas Wright Harrison Southam, now living, 1618. of the City of Oxford. co. Warwick.


Livcott of Wood Burcott.

Arms: Quarterly of seven— 1, Or, two bars vair Argent and Sable; 2, Vert, three dexter hands Argent ruffled Gules; 3, Ermine, on a chief Gules two lions' faces Or; 4, Argent, a chief Sable, three tilt-epavers in pale counter-changed; 5, Ermine, on a chevron Sable three cinquefoils Or; 6, Azure, an incececheon within an orle of martlets Or; 7, Gules, an incececheon Argent charged with three mullets Sable within an orle of eight besants.

Crest: On a ducal coronet a boar's head couped Or.

Christopher Lidcott. — Katherine, da. of Sir Robert Cheyney.

John Lidcott, Esq. — Ursula, da. and heir of John Hunkes of Radbrookes.


11, 1618.

Lisle of Brackley.

Lisle hath made noe proofs of his Armes, only brought in an Escutcheon of the old Lord Lisle's with the Lyon, which I utterly refused.

Patrick Lisle, a younger son of Lisle of Felton, co. Cumberland.

William Lisle.— Dorothea, da. of Robert Clarke of Northampton. Clarke of Potterspury, Kt.

Elizabeth, mar. to George Stotesbury of the Kingdom of Ireland.

Elizabeth, mar. to George Stotesbury of the Kingdom of Ireland.

Living, 1618.
Lisle of Parwell.

Arms: Argent, three eagles displayed Gules.

Reginald Lisle of Moxhall = Joane, da. of Richard Halliday
Hall, co. Warwick | of Bulwick, co. Northampton.

1. Edward Lisle = Mary, da. of Yarwell, co. of George Northampton; Lynne of living 1618. Southwick. 
2. George, and 3. Walter, s.p.
5. Humphry, one of the Chappell to Q. Eliz, s.p.

9. Brudnell = Anne, da. of John Barnes, Lisle of 
   Stamford, co. Lincoln. 
   Ann, ux. Rowland Carew of
   of John Barness, Lisle of
   of Lincoln. Edembam, co. Lincoln.

Winifred, ux. Richard Chandler = Bridgett, of Adam Strixton
of Lincoln. Lisle of Yarwell.


Lumley of Clipston.

Arms: Gules, on a fess between three doves Argent as many mullets Sable.

Sir Roger Lumley, Kt., = Sibilla, da. and heir of
6 E. 1. Hugh de Marwick.

2. Roger Lumley, to whom his father gave lands in Harleston, = ... co. Northampton.

Robert Lumley, 12 B. 2. = ...

John Lumley = ...

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

Andrew Lumley, held lands in Church Berington, . . . of the gift of his brother, 36 H. 6.

John Lumley of Clipston, = Elizabeth, da. and coheir of Sir James co. North'ton. Harrington, Kt.; he was of Brixworth.

Henry Lumley of Clipston, co. Northampton, = Alice, da. of Sir Morris Osborne 1 son; lived 100 years.

de of co. Northampton, Kt.


of Thomas Saunders of Pepin of Chipston.

Faith, ux. Mathew Baxter of Siber-

Ellen, ux. Thomas Saunton of Thomas Popin of Chipston.


Makepeace of Chipping Warden.

To Mr. Lawrence Makepeace of Sulgrave, these—

Whereas, by virtue of his Majesty's Commission under the great seal of England, you were warned and accordingly did appear before me, Rouge Rose Pursuivant of Armes, at Daventry, where I sat in his Majesty's behalf and service to register all the gentlemen of name and arms within the hundred of Warden according to the tenor of his Majesty's Commission; and forasmuch as you then brought in and showed unto me as proper to your family a escutcheon or coat of arms, vid't, Quarterly of four, the first Azure, 3 eaglets in bend between two estoits Argent, the second Or, two bendwyes of eight Or and Azure, and the fourth Gules, a fess counter-componie Argent and Sable between six cross crosses formy filet of the second, borne by the several names of Belknap, Sudley, Montford, and Boteler, and lawfully quartered by many worthy families in this kingdom; these are therefore to require you, and in his Majesty's name straightly to charge and command you that from henceforth you do not only forbear the using and bearing of the said arms which you have hitherto usurped against all right
and custom of the Law of Arms, but also any other arms whatsoever, until you know
the Earl Marshall’s pleasure therein.

Hereof fail you not, as you will answer the contrary at your peril. Given
under my hand at Toscote the xxiiiith of December An. D’ni 1619.

Aug. Vincent, Rouge-rose,
Marshall to Clarenceux King at Arms.

Richard Makepeace of Chipin Warden. | Dorothy, da. of . . . . Warner
of Ratcliff, co. Warwick.

Katherine, da. of . . . . = Abell Makepeace = Mary, da. of Lawrence
Westcote of co. Bedford, | of Chipin Warden. | Washington of Sulgrave,
1 ux. | | co. Northampton.

Stoke, co. Leic. | Butler of Covent- | peace of the
try. | Middle Temple in
| London, 1618.

Frances, et. 2, 1618.


Mallory of Woodford.

Arms: Or, a lion rampant double-queued Gules collared Argent.
Crest: A nag’s head Gules maned Or.
On each a fleur-de-lis for difference.

John Mallorie = . . . .

Symon Mallorie of Saddington = Joan, da. of Richard Perwich
co. Leicester, 1 son. of Lubenham, co. Leicester.

John. | William. | Robert Mallorie = Elizabeth, da. to
of Clendon, co. | John Norwich | George.
North’ton. | of Brampton.

of Woodford in of Jeremiah
John. North’ton; ob. s.p. of Clendon, co.
4. Philip, s.p. Alday of Ashe
Margaret, mar. in Kent. to Richard Wil-
Katherine, mar. liams of Carle-
to John Cotes
of Ilip, co. | to North-| to North-
hampton. hampton.

A
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

Symon Mallorie of Woodford, 2 son, and heir to his brother. Treharn of Newton, co. of co. South'ton. of . . . Lambert.


Symon Mallorie, st. 6, 1618. Elizabeth. Dorothy.

Matthew of Bradden.

Arms as at p. 36.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from William Mathew and his first and second wives thus:

Joan, da. of Richard = William Mathew of = Mary, da. of Francis Pette Andrews of Woodstock, Bradden, eldest son of the Exchequer, 1 ux. of John.

co. Oxon, 2 ux.


Humfrey, ob. s.p. Alice. Mary.
Matthew of Whitfield.

John Mathew of Bradon. = Constance, da. of Thomas Lovett.

---


Robert Mathew of Whitesfield. = Alice, ux. Thomas Redman of Whitton, 1618.

---


---

Mewce of Holdenby.

Arms: Or, four pales Azure, on a chief Gules three crosses pattée Argent.

John Mewce of Calais. = . . ..

---


---


---

Montague of Boughton.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, three lozenges conjoined in fess Gules within a bordure Sable; 2 and 3, Or, an eagle displayed Vert beaked and legged Gules (Monthermer).

Crest as at p. 37.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent of Sir Edward by his third wife thus:

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.

   Elizabeth, da. of Sir James Harrington of Exton, Kt.
   Mary, —
   2. Roger Montague and of Brigstock, mar. —
   Ellenor, —
   Margaret, Alice, widow of —
   Isabel, as at p. 37. Wastlin, s.p.
   5. William Montague of Okeley, John Lane Agnes, ux.
      Montague of Brigstock. Parva, co. Northampton; now —
      .... Sibill Hunts, living, 1618.
      and Hope, s.p.

Henry, Elizabeth, da. and sole heir of Sir John Geoffrey, ob.
  Keyte, Lord Cheefe Baron of the Exchequer, 1 ux.

Edward Montague, 2. Wilson, Frances. son and heir, st. 2, liam.

Sir Robert Bertie, Kt., Lord Willoughby of Eresby.

Montague Bertie, son and heir, st. 10, 1618.

   Montague, Kt., of Penelope, co. Monmouth, Kt.; remar. Sir.
   Montague, Kt., of Penelope, co. Monmouth, Kt.; remar. Sir.
   Montague, Kt., of Penelope, co. Monmouth, Kt.; remar. Sir.

3. Sir Henry. da. = Anne, da. of William Crouch, Waldingfield in
   Montague, Kt., Recorder of London.
   Spencer of Yarnton, co. Northampton.
   Morgan of Surrey, Kt., 1 ux.

1. Elizabeth. 3. Theodosia. Edward Montague, son and
   — — —

2. Lucy. 4. Susan. heir-apparent.
   — — —

Lucy, ux. Sir William Mary, da. of William, 4. Sir Charles, Lattice, da. of
   Wray of Glentworth, Whimmore of London, Montague, Henry Clifford
   Kt. and Bart. of Keystone, co. Hunts.
   2 ux.

5. James Montague, Bishop of Bath and Wells; ob. 20
   Susan, ux. Sir Richard Sandes
   July 1618, s.p. Montague, Kt.;
   6. Sir Sidney Theodosia, ux. Sir Edward Capell of
   Montague, Kt.; living 1618.
   co. Hertford, Kt.
Mulshoe of Thingdon and Grimscote.

Arms as at p. 38.

Tabulated as in the Visitations of 1564, and continues the descents of Christopher and Thomas, sons of Robert and Elianor, thus:


Robert Mulshoe of Thingdon,—Joane, da. and heir of Francis third son of Thomas. Vincent of Thingdon.


Muscott of Wilby and Earl's Barton.

Arms: Gules, on a cross engrailed Argent five roses of the field.

Richard Muscott— . . .

William Muscott—Joane, da. of Peter Hadern alias Peter de Thorpe.

Alice, da. of Richard Piell of Etton, 1 ux.—William Muscott— . . . 2 ux.

* See Lord Brudenell’s letter to Mr. Withy, Harl. Ms. 1094, which alleges that this Robert, then living (1645), mar. a da. and coheiress of Robert Tanfield of Ledlington, the late Counsellor, deceased; also Stow’s ‘Survey of London,’ 1633, p. 423a. A Tanfield Mulshoe was living at Thingdon in 1678 (Blome’s ‘Britannia’).
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 117

Richard Muscott = Joane, da. of William Atkins of Weston
Pinkeney, co. Northampton.


John Muscott, 11 H. 7 = Alice, da. and heir of Christopher
Beaufew of Hitchin, co. Herts.

Richard Muscott = Mary, da. of Leonard (? Edward) Rawley
of Barton.
R. of Farnborough, co. Warwick.

1. Anthony Muscott = Ellen, da. of
cott of Woodford, \text{and heir of} \quad \text{William} = Edward. \quad \text{Michael}
\text{co. North'ton.}

3. Michaell Muscott = . . . . 1. Richard Muscott Henry, \quad \text{Christopher,}\quad \text{all}
of Doddington, co. of Barton; ob. s.p. -- and Arthur, Christopher/s.p.
Northampton, 1618:

2. William Muscott = Margaret, da. of Francis Muscott = Mary, da. and coheir
of Wilby, co. North-
hampton, 1618. of Earles Barton, co. Northampton,
Crescent Butterie of Marston, 1618.
co. North'ton.

Muscott, Muscott Muscott, Muscott,
\text{st. 14, 1618.} 3. Foulke. Dorothy.
\text{st. 5, 1618.}

Neale of Daventry.

ARMS: Gules, an annulet Or between three greyhounds' heads erased Argent collared
Sable ringed of the second.

Henry Neale of Northampton = . . .

2. Henry Neale = da. of John Neale = Elizabeth, da. of
of North-
hampton. Cold- Fotherby Neale of
\text{of North-}
\text{well of} \quad \text{of Normanby, North-
\text{ton.}} \quad \text{ampton,}
\text{ampton,}

Thomas. Margaret. A
Neale of Wollaston and Hanging Houghton.

Arms: Per pale Sable and Gules, a lion passant-gardant Argent.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.

2. Thomas Neale, son and heir, 24, 1618.
3. George, s.p.
Newport of Welton.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John, son of John and Julyan, thus:

John Newport of Eton, co. North'ton (eldest, Anne, da. of Richard Marlow son and heir of John and Julian his wife) of co. Chester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>port of Wel'ton, co. North'ampton, living</td>
<td>William North'ton, Esq. Paschall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Anthony a Mer' mar.Anne, Jenkinson of chant at widow of Siwell, co. Antwerp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>port, eldest of ....</td>
<td>-- -- -- --</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1618.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|-------------|-----------------------|

Nichols of Hardwick.

Arms: Sable, three pheons Argent. Crest: A wolf’s head erased Sable.

.... Nicholls of the North, temp. E. 4. ....

Thomas Nicholls of Pitchley, co. North’ton;—Ann, da. of John Pell of ob. 29 June 1608, and was bur. at Pitchley. Elkington, co. North’ton.

| 1. Francis Nicholls—Ann, da. of David of Foxton, Kt., one of of .... Bagahaw Seymour. the Judges of Comon Heming Pleas; ob. s.p. of London. |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| of Hardwick, co. North’ton, son and heir. |

Mary, ob. Francis Nicholls of Hardwick and—Mary, da. of John Bagahaw, unmar. Foxton, heir to his father and Edward Bag. son and heir. uncle Sir Augustine, 1618.

Mary, st. 2, 1618.


Augustine Nicholls, son and heir, st. 10, 1618.
Norwich of Brampton and Byfield.

Arms: Quarterly of six—1. Per pale Gules and Azure, a lion rampant Ermine; 2. Ermine, a fee ensigned Azure; 3. Per pale Gules and Azure, a lion rampant Argent (Onton); 4. Argent, a chevron between three squirrels Gules (Holt); 5. Argent, a cross within a bordure engrailed Gules (Brampton); 6. Argent, a maunch Sable, a crescent for difference (Hastings).

Crest: On a mound Vert a cock Argent combed, legged, and wattled Gules.

John Norwich, lived 22 Ed. 4.; Katherine, da. and heir of ob. 1 March, 19 H. 7. Sir Ralph Hastings, Kt.


Cobham, 1 ux. temp. Ed. 6. Frowe, 2 ux.

Roger Smyth of Brampton, co. ward Griffin of
of Oxeham, co. North'ton; died 28 Dingley, co. North-
Buxted, 2 ux. April, 30 Q. Eliz. ampton, Att'y-Gen.
to Q. Mary, 1 ux.

— Sir Charles = Ann, da. of Ed.
— Sir Charles = Ann, da. of Ed.
2. Nicholas = ward Watson of — Ward Watson of
— Harl. MS. co. North'ton; Rockingham, — Rockingham, — Rockingham,
1064.] co. North'ton; co. North'ton; co. North'ton;
anpton, Kt. remar. Sir Will-
eldest son. liam, sp. Rees, Kt.

Sir Symon Norwich of Brampton, . . . da. of Sir William Willoughby, Kt.,
living 1617, 15 K. James. of co. Hertford.

John Norwich, st. 6, 1618.

co. North'ton.

William Norwich = Lucy, da. of . . . 2. Simon. Lebeus Norwich = Susan, da. of
of Byfield, co. Brigstock of Glen- of Byfield, co. John Enson
North'ton, 1618. don, co. North'ton. Northton, 1618. of Islington,
juxta London.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 121

Oke of Oundle.

Arms: 1 and 4, Gules, two lions combatant and a chief Argent; 2 and 3, Sable, a fess between six acorns Or.

Crest: An oak-tree Vert fructed Or, supported by two lions rampant Argent.

Sir Geffry de Oke of Norfolk, Kt. —

Richard Oke, younger son of Sir Geffry. —

2. William Oke. — da. of — Holford

of Chester.

— of co. Chester.


Onley of Staberton.

Arms: Quarterly, as at p. 38.

Crest: Out of fire a phoenix's head all proper, in the beak a branch slipped Vert.


— Thomas Pigott Cotton of Combe of Catesby, Henry Smith


co. Warwick.

2. Thomas Jane, da. and coheir of Onley of Rigge of Cumber-

— Jane, ux. Richard

Carleton. worth, co. Lincoln.

Jane, ux. Richard

Edward Onley — Katherine, da.

of Catesby, son

and heir.

Katherine, da.

of .... Catesby of Whiston, co.

North'ton.

Edward, 1 son

a Pentioner.
Osborne of Doddington.

Arms as at p. 89.

Commences with Maurice Osborne as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Thomas and Morris, sons of Edward by Beatrix his second wife, thus:


Beatrix, ux. Nicholas Cartmell of Gillesburgh.


Edward Onley, son and heir, st. 10, 1618. Katherin.
Palmer of Stoke Doyle.

Arms: Azure, a chevron engrailed between three crescents Argent.
Crest: A griffin’s head Argent issuing of rays Or.
The antient armes of Anth. Palmer of Stoke Doilley, Gent, whereunto I, Will’m Camden, Clarenceux, doe assigne and confirme the crest.


. . . da. of . . . . . . . . . John Palmer of Warton, = . . . da. of . . .
Robins, 1 ux. co. North’ton. Clipsham.

of Shelford Park, co. Warwick.

John and
Edward, the Middle Francis
Temple, ob. Gilpin. 1618.
s.p.

2. Thomas = Grace, Anthony Pal = Mary, da. of
mer of Stoke William Watts John Baynham
of Blakesley, of Bromyard, co. North’ton. co. Hereford.

— Tho’s Cave of Palmer, mas’ Sanderson —

Pargiter of Greatworth.

Arms: Barry of four Or and Sable, three muscles counterchanged.
Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Robert, son of William Pargiter and Agnes his wife, thus:


Robert Pargiter of Greatworth (eldest = Margaret, ux. Francis son and heir of William).
Samwell of Upton.

2. Walter = . . . da.
Pargiter. of Doctor Pargiter of Masters. Greatworth, 1618.


Robert Pargiter, st. 16, 1618.

Pargiter of Thenford.

Arms as at p. 123, a mullet for difference.

George Pargiter of Thenford, co. North—Mary, da. of...
ampton (third son of Robert of Great-
worth and Anne his wife).

Margaret of Pateahull, co. Northampton.

| Katherine, ux. Anthony Yate of Doddington, co. Oxon. |

| Magdalen. John Pargiter, Ann, da. of James Foster |


Pemberton of Rushden.

Arms: Quarterly, as at p. 41.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Robert, eldest son of Robert, thus:

Robert Pemberton, eldest son (of Robert—Mary, da. of Christopher Troughton and Margaret his wife).

| William, 2 son, Mary, ux. Thomas Bowles of Wallington, 1618. |
| Sir Lewis Pemberton, Alice, da. of Thomas Bowles of Wallington, co. Northampton, Kt., 1618. |
| Margaret, ux. Stephen- |

Penny of Peterborough.

ARMS: Ermine, two greyhounds courant-regardant in pale per pale Gules and Sable.

CREST: On a ducal coronet Argent a lynx Or.

By Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Thomas Penne of London, Esq. and Doctor of Physick, 4 July 1574, 16 Q. Elizabeth. The wordes of the Patent are Ermine, two greyhounds courant per pale Gules and Sable, and yet were depicted as here you see tricked.

John Penne alias Penny of Gressingham, co. Lanc. = . . .


Criepe of Diskin-son of Peter-

burgh. Elton, co. Gress-

ham. Hunte, Clerk.


burgh, Werington, 1618. heir, ampton.


of London; and Cotes of Peterburgh.

Thomas, et. 6, 1618. 2. Brian. 3. William. 4. John.

Pentlow of Weston Fawell.


Desborow of Weston Fawell, co. North- bonner of Hastingfield, Grace.


William Pentlow, et. 13, 1618.
Pickering of Gretton.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure ducally crowned Or (Pickering of Gretton); 2 and 3, Argent, three wreaths Gules (Lanselles).

Crest: A lion's gamb erect and erased Azure.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John, eldest son of Richard and Anne, thus:


John Pickering,=Frances, da. of .... Brandon
eldest son.
of Bromwich, co. Warwick.

Anne, mar. to Ruth, mar. Richard Pickering=Bridgett, da. of Mary, mar. to
John Bryan; to William of Gretton, son Richard Kinge Thomas Row-
2 to Robert Laxton of and heir; living of Cottesmore, lat of Corby,


Pickering of Tichmarsh.

The Pickering of Tichmarsh did anciently bear these armes:

Or, a fess per fess crenelée Gules and Azure between three cockes' heads erased Vert combed and wattled of the second.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from John of Tichmarsh, eldest son of Gilbert, thus:


Mary, mar. to [Mary. Margaret, ux.
Leigh of Adlington, to [Harl. MS. .... Keys of
co. Chester. ob. s.p. 1094. co. Lincoln.]

Grace, mar. Elizabeth, ux.

3. James, of .... Hag- Robert Throg- of .... Hag-
ob. s.p. gard of Boru, Willeston of Elling-
co. Cambridge. of Norfolk. co. Hunts.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.

Mary. John Pickeringe of Suzan, da. of Erasmus Elizabeth, ux. Robert
Frances, Tichmarsh, 1 son Dryden of Canons Horsman of Kensig-

Elizbeth, s.p. eldest son, st. 7, A* 1618.

4. John Pickeringe=Elizabeth, 5. Edward Pickering of Alkmondbury,=...
of Ellington, co. co. Hunts.
Hunts. da. of ... Martyn of
vide Visitation of Hunts, 1613, wherein he
cambr. did enter this coat: Gules, a pike natant in
fess between three annulets Argent.

6. William Picker=... da. of ... 7. Henry Pickeringe of=Isabell, da. of


Bonyface Pickeringe, 3 son of Gilbert=Katherine, da. to ... Rolfe
Pickering of Tichmarsh.

Thorpe, eldest son. of Tolthorpe, co. Rutland.

Nevill. Katherine, Boniface=Mary, da. Jane, ux. James Gar-
— ux. Gilbert Pickeringe of Clement sett of Witham, co.
— Bourn, co. of North-—
James. Lincoln, ampton, Alice, ux. Geoffry
Robert.

Joane, da. of Henry Clifford=James Pickering of Tich-
of Keston, co. Hunts, Eq. a
march, 2 son, 1618. Michael Pickeringe, mar.

Elizabeth Whetstone.
Pickering of Isham.

Arms: Quarterly, as at p. 43.
Crest: A lion's gamb erased and erect Azure.

Thomas Pickering of Barrowhall in Kendall (third son of Sir James, and brother of John of Grendon).


Elizabeth, ux. to Gregory Nicholls of Isham, nephew of Luffwick (Luffwick). Margaret, da. of Anne, ux. Walter Luffwick.


Margery, ux. Nicholas Estwick of Cranmore, son and heir, 1818.


THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 129

Pilkington of Northampton.

Arms: Argent, a cross flory voided Gules, in dexter chief a mullet for difference.

Crest: A mowr barry of six Argent and Gules counterchanged holding a scythe of the first handled Or.

Roger Pilkington of Okeham, co. Rutland.

George Pilkington — Alice, da. of . . . Raven of Knoston, of Okeham.

co. Leicester.

Robert Pilkington — Margaret, da. of of Leicester.

2. William Pilkington — Elizabeth, da. of Singleton Parson of Paul's Pury, Thomas Billing, co. of Leicester.

of North'ton, 1618.

of Towcester, co. Northampton.


Henry, st. 12, 1618.


of Edward Pilkington of North'ton, of Pilkington, ux. Roger Cowper of Lang

Mercer of North'ton, ampton, ton of Leic., Sinfold


of North- ( ) co. Darby.

ampton. 1618. Turrill of Leicester.

John, aged one and a half, 1618. Agnes. Frances. Elizabeth, s.p.

Ravenscroft of Maidford.

George Ravenscroft of Bretton, =Dorothy, da. of . . . Davis of Harden, co. Flint.

co. Chester (? Hawarden, co. Flint).

4. Edward Ravens = Anne, da. of 5. Roger Ravens — Beatrix. 6. Anthony,
croft of Broad lane in the parish of Harden (Hawarden), co. William croft of Harden.

Flint, 1619. unmar. 1619.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

2. William Thomas Ravenscroft of Lincoln Hospital, 1619.
    Katherine, da. of Roger Breton of Halton, co. Flint.
    Elizabeth, 3. Ralph Ravenscroft of Maidstone, 1 ux.

Thomas, one year old, 1619.


Rowe of Cotterstock.

Arms: Argent, on a chevron Azure between three trefoils slipped per pale Vert and Gules as many bezants.

Crest: A roe-buck's head Gules attired Or.

John Rowe of Stratford, co. Suffolk = Anne.

    of Connington, co. Hunts.

...... da.

James and Thomas of Cotterstock.


William, ob. s.p. of Lutton; Windsor, North'ton, Robert Taylor of Bourns.

Clark of 2 to W'm co. Berks. 1618. Comberston, co. North-

Lutton.

2. William. Robert Rowe, st. 18, 1618. 3. Henry.

Salter of Daventry.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, ten billets Or within a bordure engrafted Argent charged with torteaux alternately; 2 and 3, Three phœns.

Crest: A cock's head Gules beaked and wattled Or, on the neck four billets of the last.

Nicholas Salter of Coventry = . . . .
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 131


1618.


Mary, da. of Wm Thorley of Daventry, of Heaton in the parish of Leak, co. Staff.

2. Thomas.


Susan.

Saunders of Brixworth, Welford, and Spresham.

Edward Saunders of Welford. . . .


Ellinor, da. of—Francis Saunders of Welford, mar. to his—Frances, da. of . . . . . . . . Chaloner, 1 u.x. Elizabeth, da. of George Carew of Pope, 3 u.x. 2 u.x.

182 THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19.


Saunders of Sibbertoft.

Ambrose Saunders of Sibbertoft.—Mary, da. of Sir John Goodwin, Kt.


Ambrose Saunders of Sibber—Martha, da. of William Cotton of Laughton, toft, son and heir; living co. Leic. 1618.

### Sawyer of Kettering

**Arms:** Loose Or and Azure, on a pale Gules three scallops of the first.

**Crest:** On a mural coronet Gules a parrot's head erased Vert beaked of the first.

To Edmond Sawyer, p' William Camden, Clar., 8 May 1604, 2 King James.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>George Sawyer</th>
<th>. . . . da. of Ketteringe</th>
<th>2. Henry Sawyer</th>
<th>Elizabeth, da. of William</th>
<th>Ellinor, ux. Thomas Olney</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alice, ux. Henry Byre of Ketteringe</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amye, ux. John Ball of Wellingborough</td>
<td></td>
<td>Katherin, ux. Richard Barton of Briggscock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>North'ton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Sawnder of Little Addington**

Lawrence Saunders of Temsford, — Joan, da. of . . . . Mighton of Temsford.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>... Astrey</td>
<td>of Bushmead, Addington</td>
<td>of William</td>
<td>Parva, co. Northampton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>son, et. 17, 1618.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**The Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618-19.**
Say of Weston Favell and Doddington.

Arms: Per pale Azure and Gules, three chevrons voided Argent.

Sir John — Elizabeth, da. and heir of
Say, Kt. — Lawrence Cheyney.
Hugh Say — Esq.
William Say, Kt — David Say —
Mathew Say —
Hugh Say — 2. David Say —
Richard — 1. John Say —
Mathew —

.... da. of... Palmer — Francis Say of... widow of...
of co. Rutland, 2 ux. Wilby, co. Parfoile, 1 ux. —
Northampton.

Augustine Say — Elizabeth, da. of...
of Doddington, co. Northton. Roberts.
Winifred, ux. George Cheeselden of Upping-
ham, co. Rutland.
Judith, ux. Thomas Jackman of Swin-
sted, co. Lincoln.

Mathew Spencer of Wall-
ingburgh, co. Northampton.
Francis Say — Elizabeth, da. of Alex-
der Ekins of Cheves-

ob. a.p.
Shortgrave of Everdon.


John Shortgrave of Lillington — ... da. of ... Alice, ux ... Mathew. Newman.


Robert, st. 1 A. 1619.


Shukburgh of Little Harrowden.

Arms: Quarterly of eight — 1 and 8, Shukburgh; 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, Carbonel, Napton, Arden, Sydenhall, and Lunell, as in the 'Visitatio of Warwickshire,' Harl. Soc., p. 344; 7, Or, on a bend Sable coulise Gules three mullets Argent. Over all a crescent for difference.

Crest: A demi-Moor habited wreathed about the temples all proper, holding in the dexter hand, also proper, an arrow in bend sinister Or.

Thomas Shukburgh — ...

Balthasar Shukburgh of Nether Osborne, da. of Thomas Shukburgh, co. Warwick, 8 son. Hayton of Napton.


Alice, ux. George Dillingham of Deene, co. Northampton.


| 2. Thomas Shukenburgh—Elinor, da. of Harwedon Parva, 2 son and heir, 1618. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Elinor.                         |                            |

**Smith of Kelmarsh.**

**Arms:** Gules, on a chevron Or between three bezants as many crosses paté fitcheu Sable.

**Crest:** An arm erect vested per pale Or and Gules, the hand proper, grasping a griffin's head erased Azure beaked Or.


---


---


---


---

Smith alias Kent of More End.

Arms: Sable, a chevron between three cinquefoils pierced Ermine.

Crest: A talbot’s head Gules, charged on the neck with a cinquefoil pierced Ermine.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Iiling</td>
<td>2 to Hercules Wincott of Pakington.</td>
<td>1618.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Staresmore of Deane.

Arms: Argent, a fas Vert between three torteaux.

Crest: A star (or stabling) proper.

.... John Staresmore, Joane, da. of Thomas Furefoy A 86 H. 6. of Drayton, 2 ux.

| Francis Staresmore of Frowlesworth, co. Leic., son and heir. | Walter Staresmore | Thomas | ... |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Sabinus (Fabian—Herl. MS. 1668). George. Francis. |

Francis Staresmore of Frowlesworth, co. Leic., 1618.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward Staresmore, set. 8, 1618.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Steward of Pattishall.

Arms: Quarterly of six—1, Or, a fess chequy Argent and Azure within a bordure Ermine; 2, Argent, a chevron between three boars' heads couped Sable (Pigg); 3, Argent, on a cross Gules five mullets Or (St. Mark); 4, Argent, a fess between three crescents Gules (Tame); 5, Argent, a cross pales between three crescents Gules (Tilley); 6, Gules, on a fess Or between three combs Argent a crescent Azure between two martlets Sable (Christmas).

Crest: A stag statant proper gorged with a collar chequy Argent and Azure.

John Steward, = Jane, heir of Hugh Pigg, = Ambrose Clarke, 2 vir.

(See Appendix.) 1 vir.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>George.</td>
<td>Rebecca, ux. Thomas Budiard.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stiles of Bainton, Helpston, and Walton.


|----------------|-----------------|------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|


THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.


2. Randall. Robert and

Mary.


Stiles, son and of Wakerly, co. heir, at. 20, 1618. Northampton. Richard — —


— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —


Symmes of Welton.

ARMS: Ermine, three crescents Gules, a crescent for difference.
CREST: A head in helmet Or plumed Azure, the beaver up the face proper.

Thomas Symmes=.... da. and heir of Richard Mandeville.

Richard Symmes=....

William Symmes=Joyce, da. of .... Ashfield of Daventry.

of Daventry.

Thomas Symmes=Elizabeth, John Symmes=Joyce, da. of Martyn of Daventry. da. of .... of Welton, co. Williams of Daventry.

Jesson. Northampton.
### Tampion of Easton.

Thomas Tampion of Easton...  

---

Tampion of Easton, ...  

---

Tampion of Easton, ...  

---

### Tansfield of Gayton.

Arms, Tanfield quartering Lovell, and Crest as at p. 49.

[... da. and heir of Robert Tansfield]...  

---
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19.

A

Mary, ux. Clement Vincent.


B

Katherine William Tan...


Sir Lawrence Tanfield, Kt., Lord = (Issue as at p. 49.)
Chief Baron of the Exchequer.

Humfrey Tanfield, Francis Bridgett, da. of Elizabeth, ux. Ursula, ux.

 eldest son, died Tanfield, Richard Cave John Ashby William
young, s.p. 2 son and Cock of Harpole. co. of Loseby, Purcell of

Abraham, Clement Tanfield = Ann, da. of Margaret, ux. Dorothey, ux.
ob. s.p. of Gayton, co. John Lord Maurice Tresham Bartholomew
Northampton, eldest son. Mordaunt. of Newton. Tate of Dela-

Sir Francis Tanfield = Elizabeth, da. of Sir Robert
of Gayton, Kt. Lane of Horton, Kt.

William, son and heir, 1618. = ... Elizabeth. Frances.

2. Robert Tan = Dorothey, da. of Ann, ux. Clement Tan-
field of Gay- ment Vincent Tan-
Bartholomew of Leic. field. of Delapre.

Sarah, ux. Robert Tan = Sarah, da. of God-
Bartholomew, field of Gay- frey Chibnall of ux. Sir
Midlemore ob. s.p. ton, 1618. Orlingbury, co. Parr
of co. Northampton. Lane, Kt. co. Berks.
Warwick.

Mary.
Thornton of Newenham.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or; 2 and 3, Azure, three demi-lions rampant Argent (Newenham).

Crest: A demi-lion rampant Argent, charged on the shoulder with an escarbuncle Or.

Thomas Thorpe of Newenham, 12 B. 2 and 4 H. 8. — . . .

Arms: A chevron engrailed between three crescents Ermine.


John Newenham, son and heir, 9 B. 4.

Henry Acres, — . . . John Thorne, — Lettiee, sister and heir of Thomas Newenham; Thomas Newenham, — Jane, da. of Hall, co. Lanc. — and heir of Newenham in the right of his wife.

Margaret, — Henry Acres, — Jane, da. of William Gent of Buxton, 1 ux.


Peter Thomas Thorn of Newenham and of Lincoln’s Inn, — Councillor of the Law, 1618.

Henry, wt. 30, 1618.


Vide Cambr. Bucks.


4 years old, 1618.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 148

Thorogood of Nassington.

**Arms:** Azure, on a chief Argent three muscle-buckles, their tongues fess-wise, of the field.

**Crest:** A wolf's head Argent charged on the neck with a buckle as in the Arms.

Nicholas Thorogood of Temple Cheston, co. Hertf.

|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Daniel Thorogood, 2 son and heir, st. 8, 1618.</td>
<td>1. Nicholas Thorogood of Thornburgh Hall, co. Northampton.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thorpe of King’s Cliff.

Thomas Thorpe of King’s Cliff, co. Northampton.

Thomas Thorpe of King’s Cliff.

... Thomas Thorpe—Elizabeth, da. of ... Frisby of King’s Cliff.

2. John
Thorne of London.

3. Thomas

Wiburges, da. of William

Elen, ux. Thomas Boughton of King’s Cliff.

Jane, ux. Ro. King’s Cliff.


Amye, da. of William Hill of Caldecote, co. Rutland.


Agnes, ux. Henry Percivall of King’s Cliff.

Elizabeth, ux. William Taylor of King’s Cliff.

Rose, ux. George Watson of Blatherwick.

1. Thomas Thorpe, set 80, 1618.

Robert Russell of Caldecote.

Elizabeth, ux. Thomas Hunter of London.


Tirringham of Weston Favel.

Arms: Quarterly of six—1, Azure a saltire engrailed Argent; 2, Azure, a fret Or (Davill); 3, Azure, three water-bougets Argent (Boo); 4, Gules, billettes Or (Cowdrey); 5, Argent, a fess Gules within a bordure engrailed Sable (Welsh); 6, Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three mules Or (Fabingham).

Crest: A salibo’s head Gules billettes Or. On each a crescent for difference.

John Tirringham of Tirringham, Elizabeth, da. of Edward co. Bucks, Esq.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 145


29 March don, co. 1638; bur. Bucks. 30 April following]. Baldwin, Kt. Anne, ux. Lord Cheefe ... Palmer Justice of the Common Pless.


(The additions in brackets are from Hart. MS. 1563.)

Torkington of Marholm.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Sable, on a fess Argent three leopards' faces Gules; 2 and 3, Sable, on a fess Argent three mullets Gules. Over all a mullet for difference.


Tresham of Newton, Geddington, and Wold.

Arms: Quarterly of eight, as at p. 50.

Richard Tresham of Newton.—Isabell, da. of Foulke, Lord Woodhull.


Sir Thomas Tresham—Anne, da. of Bartholomew Tate of of Newton, Kt., 1618. Delapre near Northampton.


Eliz. Rose.

Thomas. 2. Maurice.

Henry Tresham,=Abigail, da. of Cecil son and heir—Cave of Northamp- apparent, 1618. ton by the da. of .... Bennett.

Dorothy, ux. Pere- grine Fustowe of co. Linc.; 2 to Robert Hicks of East Haddan.

Mary, ux. John Crane, Clerk of the Kitchen to King James.


Maurice Tresham of Geddimg—Muriell, da. of Thomas Tresham of Rushton, co. Northampton, 2 ux.

Maurice, born 12 Aug. 1618.
THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 147

Elizabeth, da. of William Tresham, Judith, da. and heir of Valentine Pigott of Beachampton, co. Bucks, 1 ux.
Richard of Oldhams Wold, co. Northampton, 2 son, living 1618.

Dorothy, ux. Mary, ux.
Simon Mal- Richard
lory of Wood- Nelson of Skelton.

Richard. 2. William. Thomas Tresham, son and heir, est. 22, 1618.


Trist of Maidford and Culworth.


Addition in Harl. MS. 1553 by R. Mundy, who says, "No arms in the Visitations, but this coat I suppose was granted since, as I have seen mentioned in a letter and sealed with the same by Richard Trist that married with Duncombe."]

John Trist of Maidford. — Joane, the heir of Edmund Pulleston.

William Trist. — . . .

John Trist of Maidford.


William Trist of Maidford.

Lettice, da. of . . . Barker of Maidford.

of Stene, co. Northampton.


Maidford.


Thomas Dun- Culworth, co. North- combe of East ampton, and of the Clayden, co. Middle Temple, 1619.

Bucks.


Vavasour of Rushton and Overston.

Arms: Or, a fess dancetteé Sable.
Edward or Edmund Vavasour of Overston, co. North'ton. = ... 


— son and heir, at. — —


Vavasour of Harrowden.

Arms: Quarterly—1. Vavasour, a crescent for difference; 2. Argent, three scallops in bend Gules cotised Sable (De la Hay); 3. Gules, three covered cups within a bordure engrailed Or; 4. Argent, three bars Gules, in chief a greyhound courant Sable collared Or (Skipwith).
Crest: A cock Gules beaked combed and waddled Or, a crescent for difference.

Sir Peter Vavasour of Spaldington, = Elizabeth, da. of Andrew, co. York, Kt. Lord Windsor.


Vincent of Thingdon.


Francis Vin = .... 2. William Vincent Elizabeth, da. of John cent of Thing- of Wellingburgh and Mabbott of Walgrave, don, son and ... Thingdon; ob. 21 heir. Cotton. May 1618. Merchant of the Staple.

Joan, da. and heir = Robert Mulsho of Thingdon.
Augustin Vincent of London, = Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Vincent, = Elizabeth, dau. otherwise called Rouge Rose Vincent Pry- cent of Thing- of Francis Pursuivant of Arms, who mont of Biville made this Visitation 1618 and la Baignard in 1619. Normandie.


Wade of Bowdon and Kelmarsh.

Arms: Gules, on a saltire Argent between four escallops Or a lure lined and ringed of the field.

Crest: On a mount Vert a rhinoceros Argent.

Maurice Wade = . . .


John Wade of Bowdon Parva, co. North'ton, son and heir, 1618.


John, a.p. Sara.
Ward of Bramfield and Little Houghton.

Robert Ward of Knowle, = Isabell, da. of ... Staples of co. Warwick.

Dunchurch, co. Warwick.

... ux. 1. James = Alice, da. ... ux.

Bag-ward of ... ux.

Ward of Dunchurch.

Dunchurch.

... ux.

2. John Ward = Elizabeth, da. of...

Brafeld, co. North'ton.

Robert Haseford of Brafeld.

Ward of...

Ward of Dunchurch.

Browne

Fawkes of Dunchurch.

Field.

Isabell.


Ward of ... Isabell.

Ward of North- ampton.

Traford of co. Leic.


Isabell.


Ward.

Jane, ux. 2. Daniell Ward of ... ux. Edward

Houghton Parva, = Dorothy, da. of Mary, ux. Judith, ux. Edward

Bayley of co. Northampton, = Robert Pargiter Richard Gest of Lutton, co.

London, 1618. of Greatworth, Neale of North'ton.


st. 18, 1618.

Warner of Peterborough.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Per bend indented Sable and Argent, quartering Azure, a fleur-de-lis Or; 2 and 3, Vert, a cross engrailed Argent.

Crest: A double plume of feathers or. On each a martlet for difference.


Puckering, Doctor in Warde of Welwyn,

Divinitie. co. Hertford.


at 21, 1618. of Ruddington, co. Notts.
Washington of Soulgrave and Brinton.

Arms: Argent, two bars and in chief three mullets Gules.

Commences with John Washington, who mar. Margaret Kiteon, as at p. 55, and continues the descents from Robert and Lawrence, sons of Lawrence, thus:

1. Elizabeth, da. and heir of Robert Washington, eldest son; Light of Radway, co. Warwick, living 1618.

2. Lawrence, Register in the Chancery.
   - Sir Lawrence Washington Horspole of Maidstone, co. Kent, Kt.

   - Katherine.
   - Margaret, ux. John Gardiner of London.

   - Chris. Margaret, da. of ... Palmer of Radway.

5. Lawrence, Margaret, da. of William Butler of the Tighes in Sussex.

   - William, Anne, sister of George, Marquess of Richard.
   - Marquess of Buckingham.

7. Thomas, Elizabeth, ux. Margaret Francis Mewce of Holdenby, Alice.
   - Henry, et. 3, 1618.

8. Walter, John, Thomas, Elizabeth, ux. Margaret.
   - John Washington, Mary, da. of George Danvers of Bishworth.

   - Katherine, ux. (Thomas) Stanton of co. Warwick.
Wastell of Northampton and Norton.

Arms: Argent, on a bend between two doves Azure collared of the field three garbs Or, on a chief quarterly Sable and Gules, the second and third quarters gusses d'Or, a horse courant of the field bristled of the fourth.

Crest: A cubit arm erect vested Gules, slashed and cuffed Argent, holding on the hand proper a dove Azure collared of the third.

Nicholas Wastell of Wastell Head—Katherine, da. of ..., Wilkinson (Wastdale), co. Westmorland.

John Wastell of—Katherine, da. of ...
Northampton, son and heir. Thomas Creswell Norton juxta Daven-
try, co. Northampton, 1618.

2. Nicholas Wastell of—Ann, da. of ....
Northampton, Smith of Morcott, co. Rutland.

Thomas. William=.... Anne, ux. Henry
— Wastell Eynsworth of co. Thomas Pink
Lawrence, of Lon- ington of

Wathe of Slipton.

Arms: Sable, three bars wavy Argent, a chief Or.

Crest: A dragon's head erased Sable.

John Wathe=....

Nicholas Wathe of Wath,—Elizabeth, da. of Robert Twyford co. York

of Sawston, co. Cambridge (C. 14).

2. Nicholas. [Margerett, da.—Twyford Wathe=Elizabeth, da. and
of....Bayly, of Slipton, co. heir of William Elizabeth
widow of John Northampton, [ux. ....
Spencer of St. son and heir, Hemington of Slip-
Alban's, co. 1618. ton, 1 ux. Sutton of
Hertf., 2 ux. Slipton].

Anne, st. 2, 1618. Frances [9 yere 1628].
(The additions in brackets are from Hert. 268. 1598.)
West of Cotton End.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, a fess dancette Sable, a crescent on a crescent for difference; 2 and 3, Azure, three leopards' heads erased reversed jessant-de-lis Or (Cantelupe).

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or a griffin's head Azure eared and beaked of the first. On each a fleur-de-lis for difference.

Alexander West of Cotton End, nearby Northampton.


Thomas West of Cotton End near Northampton.

Dorothea, dau. of Richard Lane of Courteenhall, co. Northampton, 2 ux.


Thomas West of Cotton End, 1618.

John West, Edward, Margery, ux. Elizabeth, Elizabeth.

of Cotton End, 1618.


of Banbury.

Wickley of Addington and Irthingborough.

Arms: Argent, a fess between three rabbits' heads erased Gules, a crescent for difference.


of co. Essex.

Winifred, dau. of Thomas Underhill of Eastington, co. Warwick.

1. Henry, 1618, of Irthingborough, son and heir.

2. William, Elizabeth, dau. of Matthew Blofeld of Irthingborough.


4. Raphell.


Giesley, ux.

Henry Wykley of Irthingborough, son and heir, 1618.


THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618–19. 155

2. Giles Wyckley—Elinor, da. of Addington.
     of Thomas of Kesont, co. of Randes.

3. Henry Wyckley—.

5. Nicholas Wyck—.

John Wyckley—Ann, da. of Addington.
     Regina— Art of Base of Addington, son and Northampton, 1618.

     Edward— Fowles—Thomas, ob. of Add- 
hurst of A. 1618.

Wakerley, co. Norther- 

     Wyckley— of Richard — —
     of Templer of Arthur, s. p.


Ellen, da. and heir, ux. of Freeman


Ellenor, ux. Abraham
     Leverick of Eton, co. Northampton.

Anne, ux. Elizabeth, ux. Francis
     Clarke of Surrey of Linc.

Martha, ux. John
     Thomas Sutton of Woodford, co. Northampton.

Margaret, ux.

Wildbore of Clinton.

John Wildbore of Werrington, co. North'ton. —

Robert Wildbore of Clinton—Alice, da. of William Godfrey
     co. North'ton. of Stanground, co. Hunts.

8. John Wildbore—Phebe, da. . . . da. of 2. Godfrey—Petronell, da. of
     of Marholm, co. of . . . Patrick Lowe Wildbore of
     Syres of Denby, co. Glinton.
     of Denby. co. Derby.

John. Susan. A S
### The Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618–19.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Wilkinson of Northampton.

Richard Wilkinson = Agnes, da. of Ralph Freeman, sister of John Freeman of Billinge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Willoughby of Grendon.

Arms: Quarterly of thirteen—1, Or, two bars Gules charged with three water-bougets Argent; 2, Or, a cross patonce Gules (Frevill); 3, Fitch, a fess Gules (Marmion); 4, Sable, a sword in pale Argent, hilt and pommel Or (Kilpeck); 5, Bendy of ten Or and Azure (Mountford); 6, Argent, billette and a lion rampant Sable (De la Planche); 7, Azure, a fess between six cross-crosslets Argent (Haversham); 8, Or, a saltire engrailed Sable (Botetort); 9, Or, two lions passant in pale Azure (Somery); 10, Gules, ten besants, four, three, two, one (Zouch); 11, Ermine, on a fess Azure three crosses sable Or (Mortimer); 12, Argent, two bars and in chief three lions' heads erased Gules; 13, Gules, a pelican in her nest voiding herself Or (Chantrell).

Crest: An owl close gardant Argent ducally crowned Or.

On each a crescent for difference.


1. Robert Willoughby
3. Edward Willoughby
4. George Willoughby


of Grendon. of Grendon. of Grendon. of Grendon.


of Lenton, co. Notts.

1. Baldwyn. 2. Philip Willoughby, son and heir, &c.


Wood of Lenton, co. Notts.

Mary. Bridgett.


Wilmer of Sywell and Braunston.

Arms: Gules, a chevron Fitch between three eagles displayed Or.

Crest: An eagle's head Or between two wings expanded Fitch.


William Wilmer of Withbrook, co. Warwick, . . . .
as appears by Inquisition at Kenelworth

Sunday the 7 September, 2 H. 7.
2. Thomas Willmer — Elizabeth
of Coventrie; made
his will 6 Oct. 1540.

2. John
Alice, ux. .... 1. William Wil= Julian, da. of
Wilmer. Tomlyns of Katherine,
— Tame, co. Oxon; co. Warwick;
3. Richard 2 to John Spen-
Wilmer. Tame. 17 Oct. 1551.

Elizabeth, da. of — 5. Peter Wil= .... da. of Thomas Barker, Anne, ux. Henry
Richard Boone, mer of Covent-
1 ux. try, 2 ux., Thomson; 2 to
Elizabeth

Awdrey, ux. Robert Wilmer of Sywell — Elizabeth, da. of Thomas
.... Berry. co. Northampton; ob. 19 Higgenson of Berkswell,
Higgen, Dec. 1612.

of Sywell, co. North- of Harleston, brother of
hampton, Kt., 1618. Robert.


Huckseale. mer, died at mer of .... John Lavender.
— Little Creston, Folke- Fits Har-
Mary, 1 ux. Thomas bert.
Crowe; 2 to 10 April 1609.
Baldwin Hill.

Thomas Wilmer of Merryden, co. Warwick — .... da. of Francis Stafford.

4. Roger 1. Thomas Wilmer = Elizabeth, da. of Margery, ux. ....
Wilmer. of Starton, co. John Crudge of Wilmer of Sowe,
Northampton. Devon. co. Warwick.

1. Thomas = Anne, da. of Edmund, Lord Dudley, Dorothy. Mary, ux. Samuel
Wilmer. widow of Sir Francis Throgmorton — Boyle of co. Staff.
of Feckenham Forest, co. Worc., Kt. Anne.

THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 159


Woddhull of Thenford.

Arms: Quarterly of eighteen—1, Or, three crescents Gules; 2, Argent, on a cross Azure five escallops Or (Foxcott); 3, Quarterly Argent and Gules, four crosses pattées counterchanged (Chetwood); 4, Sable, fretty Or, a fess Ermine, on a chief Argent three leopards’ faces Gules (Okeley); 5, Or, on a fess between three moles Gules as many bezants; 6, Argent, a lion rampant Gules ducally crowned Azure (Lyons); 7, Argent, a cross Gules, over all a bend Azure (Newenham); 8, Argent, two bars Azure, a bordure engrailed Sable (Parr); 9, Or, three watertroughe Sable (Boos); 10, Argent, a saltire Gules fretty Or (Crophull); 11, Or, a fess Gules (Verdon); 12, Azure, three chevronels interlaced and a chief Or (Fitshagh); 13, Barry of six Argent and Azure, on an eagle displayed Gules (Gernegan); 14, Gules, crussily and a bend Or (Purneau); 15, Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three martlets Or (Grey); 16, Vair, a fess Gules (Marmion); 17, Or, three chevronels Gules, a chief Vair (St. Quintin); 18, Gules, a lion rampant Argent between three crescents Or (Salisbury).

Crest: Out of a ducal coronet Or a pair of wings endorsed Gules.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1664, and continues the descent from Nicholas and the da. and coheir of William, Lord Parr, thus:


Joyce, ux. Anthony,—Anne, da. of

Edmond Lord of North- Midwinter Woddhull of North- Agnes, da. and sole heir, ux.—Sir George Richard Chetwood of Wark- 2. Fulke= Alice, da. of

Lord Smyth, Kt., of Wod- tram, co. hull; ob. Michel- Richard Chetwood of Wod- Gyles Woddhull, co. Bedf.;


Anne, ux. Richard
Burnaby of Wat- ford, co. North- ton.

Mary, ux. David
Seymore of London,
Gent., and of South- ampton.

Woddhull of Thenford.
Wyrley of Dodford.

**Arms:** Quarterly of nineteen—1, Or, a chevron Gules between three lions rampant Azure; 2, Argent, three bugle-horns Sable stringed Vert; 3, Argent, a chevron engrailed between three bugle-horns Sable; 4, Sable, two lions passant in pale Argent ducally crowned Or, on the shoulder of each a fleur-de-lis Gules (Herewville); 5, Argent, a bend Sable between a rose in chief and a fleur-de-lis in base Gules (Overton); 6, Argent, two bars Gules, in chief three torteaux, a crescent for difference (Wake); 7, Barry of six Or and Azure, a bend Gules (Gaunt); 8, Gules, two bendlets wavy Or (Brewer); 9, Barry of fourteen Argent and Gules (Estotive); 10, Argent, a fess Sable between three crescents Gules (Pattehail); 11, Azure, billimientos and a cross Argent (Stangrave); 12, Wake, without a difference; 13, Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend of the second (Beauchamp); 14, Barry of six Argent and Azure, on a bend Gules three eagles displayed Or (Grandeson); 15, Gules, two bendlets wavy and in chief a lion passant-gardant Or (Tregarz); 16, Argent, a fess Gules between three mullets pierced Sable (Eviss); 17, Barry nebuly of six Or and Gules, a bend Azure (Lowell); 18, Vair Argent and Gules, a bordure Sable (Hogsway); 19, Or, a lion rampant Sable ducally crowned Gules (Clevendon).

**Crest:** Out of a ducal coronet Or a pair of falcon's wings endorsed proper.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1604, omitting the descent of Jane, wife of Guy Wyrley, and describing her as natural da. of Sir Humphrey Stafford of Batherwick, Kt., and continues the descent from Francis, eldest son of John and Dorothy (giving them a fourth son, Hastings) thus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of Dodford</td>
<td>Battlesden, co. Bedford; ob. s.p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane</td>
<td>Elizabeth.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


THE VISITATION OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, 1618-19. 161

Brackley Corporation.

An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.

This is the Common Seale of the Borough of Brackley used by the Maior for the tympe beinge, used tympe out of minde, by the name of Maior, Brethren, and Burgesses of the said Borough, and enabled with divers great priviledges, as, to plead and be impelled; to graunt and purchase lands; to have a common Seale; to choose and sweare a Maior at the Leete day, or, if no Leete be kept, to do it of themselves; to have power to choose and admit Freedem; to choose Burgesses of the Parliament; to have a Councell house, and there to call together the Company of the Comon Society, and to sweare such as are thereto admitted, and to take and receive fines for their admission; that the Maior is a Justice of the Peace for his yeare; to have a Sargeant at mace; and to have the assise of bread and beere, and examinacoo of weightes and measures;—and at the tympe of this present Visitacon, videlicit, 12 August, a'o 1618, was Maior, John Wight; Brethren, Gabriell Stevens, Thomas Loveday, Robert Hilton; Burgesses, William Maior, George Stone, Thomas Cadell, William Scorril, William Backhouse, Thomas Baldwin, John Drinkwater, John Fiddington, Edward Wight, Robert Bradford, Patrick Bare, Richard Maior, Thomas Greene, Nicholas Kinge, John Bridgewater, John Harding, Thomas Loveday, Walter King, Nicholas Hilton, Oliver Cooke, George Baldwin, Robert Linney, Thomas Taylor, Bartholomew Weller, Edward Meaburne; and Steward of the said Borough is Sir Thomas Chamberlain.

A Seal was produced at the Visitacion of 1681 bearing the Arms of John Egerton, second Earl of Bridgewater, and third Viscount Brackley, quartering the Arms of his mother, Frances, da. and coheir of Ferdinand Stanley, fifth Earl of Derby, and the Crests of Egerton and Stanley, an engraving of which is also given.

Daventry Corporation.

An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.

This is the Comon Seale of the Borough of Daventrey in the countie of North'ton, incorporated 3 March, a'o 15 Eliz., by the name of Bailiffe, Burgesses, and Cominaltie, and enabled with divers great priviledges, videlicit, amongst others to be a Burgh; to have a comon Seale, to alter it at their wills; to have 14 Burgesses; to have 20 Commoners or Assistants, to elect Commoners, to make Lawes and Ordinances; to have a Recorder and two Sargeants; to have a Clerke of the market; the Bailiffe and Recorder to be Justices of the Peace; to have three Faires; the Moote Hall to be the common Hall for the Bailiffe's courtes and assemblies to be kept; to commit to ward the Elected Bailiffe refuseinge to execute the office and him to fine; to purchase landes by the name of Bailifes, Burgesses, and Cominaltie, to them and their successors for ever; and that no inhabitant shall be returned of any Jury without the Libertie unless it be where the King is a partie; and at the tympe of this present Visitacon, 16 August, a'o 1618, was Bailiffe, Thomas Yonger, Gent., and Burgesses, Richard Farmer the elder, Richard Farmer
the younger, Nicholas Saltre, John Farmer, Henry Allen, Andrew Hilton, Thomas Newton, Edward Farmer, Thomas Glover, Francis Hollingshead, Thomas Salter, William Clarke, gentlemen which are Burgesses, and have been Bailiffes; John Andrews and John Wheatley, Burgesses and never yet bore the office of Bailiff; Recorder of the said Borough is Thomas Thornton, Esq., and his Deputie Nicholas Saltre, Gent.

---

Higham Ferrers Corporation.

An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title; also one of the Seals which was produced at the Visitation of 1661, and is still in use.

This is the Common Seal of the Borough of Higham Ferrers anciently incorporated by the name of Maior, Burgesses, and Commonalty, and of later tymes by the name of Maior, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the same Borough, together with divers and sundry large priviledges to them granted, of which said Borough at the tyme of this Visitacion, viz. 1 September, a'o 1618, Thomas Rudde, Esq., was Maior; John Dewbery, Richard Warner, John Fiche, Simon Walton, and Henry Freeman, Aldermen; and Arthur Goodday, Esq., Steward.

---

Northampton Corporation.

A shield of the Arms borne and used by the Town of Northampton.

A badge of the same Arms, used by the Common Crier, the Sexton of All Saints, and the Town Wait Players of the Town only. An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.

The Seal used to bar dower, etc., bearing the same Arms:

LEGEND—S'. MAJORITATIS : VILLE NORTHAMPTONIE.

The Common Seal for passing away of lands, making leases, etc. An engraving of this Seal is given opposite the Title.

The Seal for Statutes, being the usual Statute Merchant Seal:

LEGEND—S'. REGIS : EDVARDI : I : AD RECOGN : DEBITORVM.

The Town of Northampton was anciently incorporated by Kings John, which corporation sithence hath been confirmed under divers names by sundry the King's Majesty's progenitors that now is and now very lately again incorporated by our Soveraigne Lord Kings James by the name of Maior, Bailiffes, and Burgesses of the said Towne of Northampton, together with divers large and good grantees and priviledges by his said Majesty to the Towne granted in the xvi yeares of his reign; of which st Towne of Northampton at the tyme of this Visitacion, viz't, 18 August, a'o 1618, George Rainsford, Gent., was Maior; Sir Henry Yelverton, Kt., the King's Attorney Generall, Recorder; Roger Wilkinson and Abraham Myners, Bailiffes.
APPENDIX.

Acton of West Haddon.

Arms: Gules, a fess within a bordure engrailed Ermine.

Crest: An arm in armour embowed proper, holding in the hand a sword Argent hilted Or, thereon a boar’s head couped Sable.

Henry Acton of Bibford, co. Worc. = Constance, da. of Sir Valentine Knightley (See the Visitation of co. Worc., 1669.) of Fawley, co. Northampton, Kt., 2 ux.

Valentine Acton of West Haddon, = Mary, da. of John Shukburgh of Naseby, co. Northampton, co. Northampton; living 1615.


Banester of Passenham.


Margaret.
APPENDIX.

Barker of Culworth.


Thomas Barker = Catherine, da. and coheiress of Kebell of Newbottle, co. Leicester; her sister mar. to Pigott of co. Bucks.


Margaret = ux. Richard Barker of Astrop.

Thomas = Silvester, da. of William Myles of Elmstreet, co. Wiltshire.

Richard Barker of = Catherine, da. of Richard Chetwood, son Chetwood, co. Bucks. and heir of Sir Richard Chetwood.

1. Thomas = Lawrance.


4. Thomas = Elizabeth.

Barton of Estcourt.


Barton = liam Belsey of Brill, Maidford, co. Northampton; 2 vir.

Richard Barton of Estcourt (near Cold Higham), co. Northampton = Thomas Bayly.

Agnes, Elizabeth, 1. John = Mary, da. of Estcourt.

2. William = Barton of John ob. young.

3. Mary = George.

5. Ambrose = Nicholas.

6. Elizabeth = Thomas.

Baxter of Burton Latimer.


Belcher of Geddington.


Bird of Ashton and Bainton.

Randall Bird of Beynton, co. Northampton.

2. Thomas Bird of Beynton.
   1 ux. of Beynton. 2 ux.

John Bird of Temple, Bar nigh London.

1. John Bird of Beynton. Jane, da. of...
   Lowe in co. Derby.

Roger Bird.

1. Randall Catherin, da. of Michel Bird of Beynton, Tichmarsh.
   1682. Pickering of Tichmarsh.

2. John Susan, da. of Thoby Sandford.
   3. Ambrose.
   4. Christopher.
   Bird of Gloster.
   City.
   Bird of Gloster.

   2. Thomas Catherin.
   3. Randall Elizabeth.


Winfrid, ux. Edmond Cocke of Stamford.

Margery, 1 ux. John Dorathey Barkworth of Basle and by (sic), co. Lincoln; Anne, 2 to John Moore of ob. yong. Stamford.

John Bird of London.

Frances, ux. Stafford Ferborne of Bowtherton near Newark.

APPENDIX.

167

Browne of Walcot.

Arms: Quarterly—1, Azure, a chevron between three scallops Or, a bordure engrailed Gules; 2, Argent, three eagles' heads erased Sable within a bordure engrailed Azure bezanté (Sharp); 3, Bernard; 4, Lilling.

John Browne of Okeham, co. Rutland.

Alice, da. and heir—Sir John Browne, Kt. = Anne, da. of...
of William Swine-
hed, 1 ux.

Lord Maior of London = Belwood of co.

1480.

Line.

Robert Browne, Esq.—Isabel, da. and
Chancellor of the heir of Sir John
Exchequer. Sharpe, Kt.

Sir William Browne, Kt., Lord Maior
of London 1568; a quo Browne of
Flambards in Essex.

8. John Browne = Mary, da. of Sir
of Naborow. Isabel, ux. George
Corver, Kt. Quarles of Ufford,

Oliff, ux. ....

Goodlack of

co. Northampton.

Overton.

John Browne = Frances, da. of Robert Hall of Grantham.

Robert Browne of Walcot (in Nasa = Elizabeth, da. of Sir
burgh Hundred), co. Northampton,
one of the Privie Chamber 15 H. 8.

Edward Palmer of
Angmering, co. Sus-
sex, Kt.

Sir Edward
Browne,

Kt. of the
Rhodes.

Lucy, ux. Hum-
freys Esse, bro-
ther of Thomas.

Margerett, ux.

Robert Hall of

Grantham.

Scealy, ux. John

Lambert of Coul-
ston, co. Wilts.

Olliff, ux. William

Keblewhite of Pur-
ton, co. Wilts.

Robert Browne = Margerett, da. and heir of Phillip
of Walcot.

Bernard of Akenham, mother of
Sir Bernard Whetstone of Essex.

Bridget, ux. William
Mompesson of Mayden
Bradley, co. Wilts.

1. Sir William Browne of Walcot = Anne, da. of Roger
Kt. of the Bath to K. James. Copstock.

2. Sir Robert Browne

of Walcot, Bart.

2. John = Alice, da. of Thomas Dormer.

Browne = Anne, da. and heir of
son of Sir Michael Dormer, Browne.

Hugh Talmage of St.

Maier of London, and his
Leonard's Hall, co.

cohei.

Suffolk.

John Browne of co. Wilts = Wilgford.
Brudenell of Deane.

It appears that in 1645 Mr. Withy made a copy of, or rather blended together, the Visitations of 1664 and 1619, and submitted his MS. to Thomas, Lord Brudenell, for his inspection, and that Lord Brudenell found the whole to be so incorrect that he wrote a letter to Mr. Withy on the subject, which, with Mr. Withy's MS., is contained in Harl. MS. 1094; and his Lordship also furnished Mr. Withy this pedigree of his family as being correct, and it is bound up in the same Harl. MS.

Arms: Quarterly of twenty-two—1, Argent, a chevron Gules entre three steel morions Azure, with a crescent on the chevron Or; 2, Ermine, on a chevron Gules three escutcheons Or (Atte Grove); 3, Gurney of eight pieces Or and Sable (Raan); 4, Azure, a bend razed entre six cross-croisées fitche Or (Blackett); 5, Sable, a stag's head couched, wounded through the nose with a broad arrow Argent, entre his antlers a cross formé fitche Or (Bullstrode); 6, Pally of six Argent and Azure, on a chief Sable two swordes in saltier Argent, hilts and pommes Or (Kniff); 7, Sable, three fusils in fess Argent (Thorne); 8, Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable three mullets pierced of the field (Entwistle); 9, Quarterly Argent and Sable, a cross flory-de-lis counterchanged in the middle company (Thyldall); 10, Paly per fess Argent and Vert, a chappel Gules entre four escutcheons, two in chief, two in base, counterchanged (At Capella); 11, Or, a plain cross engrailed entre four martlets Gules (Annesby alias Anstey); 12, Vert, a fess Or entwre three horses current Argent (Streete); 13, Chevron Or and Gules, a canton Ermine (Reynes); 14, Paly of six Or and Azure, a fess Argent (De Bosco-roardo alias Borrard); 15, Gules, three stirrups and letters Or (Escudamour); 16, Argent, on a fess Gules three crosses paide of the field between three feuxants p'cor (Brisley); 17, Argent, on a bend Sable a hawk's beak and string Or (Brooke); 18, Quarterly per fess indented Or and Azure (Pirrott); 19, Sable, a chevron Ermine entre three phœnas Or (Forster); 20, Gules, three pole-axes or battle-axes Argent (Lewston); 21, Sable, ten plates Argent (Punchardon); 22, Sable, a chevron between three staves Argent (Foxwell).
APPENDIX.

Richard de Raan, son of Jordan de Raan.

Walter de Raan.

William Brudenell... Thomas Atte Grove.
of Dodington and Lord of Raan's fee and lands in Agmundesham.
Adderbury, co.

Sir John Blacket of co. Gloc.

Edmund Brudenell, Alice. Thomas Atgrove, Lord of Colshill.
Lord of the above named lands.

Walter de Raan, . . . da and heir of Sir John Blacket, Kt.

Edmund or of William.
Lord of Colshill, and heir.

Isold, ux. Thomas John Arnold; of whom the Arnolds of Glos tersh.
of Dodington, and in right of his wife Thomas Atgrove.
and heir of
Lord of Raan's fee, Colshill, etc.; bur. in Agmundesham.

Robert Bullstrood.

da of Lord of Stoke Juxta Sherlothes, and lands in Agmersham.
hughes Aylesbury in 6 H. 4. He was King's Attorney and Coro-
Nator Anglie temp. Ed. 3 and R. 2; ob. circa 4 H. 4.

Alice, a nunne in Burstall, s.p.

William Brudenell, Lord of Raanes, Colshill, and the lands Agnes, da. and heir in Agmersham after his brother Edmund, and Lord of Hugelsey and Chalfont in his wife's right, 40 E. 3 and 10 R. 2.

Agnes, da. and heir Edmund Brudenell, Lord of Raanes, Col-=Phillips, da. to
of Thomas Dipden. Hill, lands in Agmersham, Hugelsey, Chal-
font, etc., and East Tilbury in Essex and Berkford (etc) in Bedford, H. 6.

Phillip Engle-
feld of Engle-
feld, 2 ux.

Agnes Brudenell, heir Richard Waller of Hampshire; to her mother.

had issue.
APPENDIX.


1. Drew Brudenell, Sheriff of Bucks, etc. = Helena, da. of .... 3. Edmund, about 14 Ed. 4 and 2 E. 8; he was Lord of Raanes, etc.; lies bur. at Agmondesham. Broughton of Tud-ndingston.


2. Sir Robert Brudenell, Kt., left his nephew Edmund Lord of = Margaret, da. Raanes, Colshill, etc., Lord of Deen, and in his wife’s right Lord of Stenton; bur. at Deen. Phillips Powre of Beachampton was his 2 ux.; but s.p. He was Lord Cheefe Justice of the Com. Pleas. Ob. 22 H. 8.


Catlyn, s.p.


### APPENDIX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to Rhee, son and heir to Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrooke, and had issue; 2 to Francis Smith.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Elisabeth, mar. 1 to Rhee, son and heir to Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrooke, and had issue; 2 to Francis Smith.</th>
<th>5. Marie, ux. to Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrooke, and had issue; 2 to Francis Smith.</th>
<th>4. Julian, ux. to Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrooke, and had issue; 2 to Francis Smith.</th>
<th>2. Mildred, died young.</th>
<th>5. William Brudenell, mar. Anne, da. and coheiress of Holland, ob. 3 or 2 Jas., or Ton, co. Lincoln; ob. s.p.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to Rhee, son and heir to Sir Thomas Griffin of Braybrooke, and had issue; 2 to Francis Smith.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to Jeffrie Taylard of Doddington, co. Hunts.</td>
<td>2. William Brudenell, second surviving son, 1537, to whom his eldest brother gave the manors of Solton and Okley, chappell lands in Gamlingsay and Waresley; ob. camels.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alexander Thorold, = Chrisian.</th>
<th>John Brudenell, second surviving son, 1537, to whom his eldest brother gave the manors of Solton and Okley, with ob. s.p. chappell lands in Gamlingsay and Waresley; ob. camels.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edmund Thorold of Hough, Esq., 1645.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sir Thomas Brudenell, Kt. and Bart., Baron of Brudenells, = Marye, fourth da. of Sir Stonton, Lord of Deen, Rasnes, Colshill, and Agmundesham, Lord of Doddington, Bugden, Potton, and Okney Haynes, as also of Hougham, Marson, and Thistleton, Aston Marston, and Packington, etc., A.D. 1560. | | | | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Edmund Brudenell, Marie, now = John, Viscount wife to Dunbar.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Edmund Brudenell, Marie, now = John, Viscount wife to Dunbar.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marie Brudenell. Francis, a son and heir, 1645.</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marie Brudenell. Francis, a son and heir, 1645.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Burnaby of Watford.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Richard, eldest son of Thomas, thus:

Susan, da. of William — Richard Burnaby of — Jane, da. of Nicholas
Dixwell of Cotton, — Watford (eldest son — Lord Woodhull, 2 ux.
co. Warwick, 1 ux. — of Thomas).

Humphrey Burnaby of Waven — Thomas Burnaby — da. of — Mary.
co. Warwick, eldest son. — in co. North'ton, — Sapcott of co. —
1 son by 2 ux. — Lincoln. — Benjamin.

Giles. — Thomas. — Kent. — Agard of North- — ux. Tho-
ampton. — mas Mills. — Miller.


Catesby of Legers Ashby.


Crests: 1, as at p. 10; 2, An antelope's head Argent attired Or.

Commences with Phillipp de Catesby, as in the before-mentioned Visitation, p. 125, and proceeds thus:


Nicholas Catesby of Newenham, released his right = . . . 2. William = Catesby of
in the Village of Thedingworth to William Wood-
hull and Elizabeth his wife. co. Oxon.

APPENDIX. 173


Elizabeth, ux. Edward Boughton of Lawford.


Sir William Catesby, Kt., born at Barcheston = Anne, da. of Sir Robert co. Warwick, 1546; ob. 1592. Throgmorton, Kt.
APPENDIX.

Anne, ux. Robert Catesby, 1 son, was attainted; he was a prin=Katherin, da.
... principal actor in the Gunpowder Treason, and therein
= of Thomas
slain, and his head set on the Parliament House
Elizabeth. together with Thomas Percy's.

... Catesby, =... da. of Thomas Percy, who was also slain, and a
his only son principal actor in the said Treason, and his head set
and heir. on the Parliament House with the said Catesby's.

Catesby of Whiston.

Edward Catesby, fifth son of John; see p. 178=...

Sir John Catesby, Kt., Judge=Elizabeth, da. of Walter Green
in the Common Pleas.

of Bridgnorth, co. Salop.

Sir Humphrey Catesby, ... da. and 2. Francis. 3. Euæbius Catesby of Seyton,
of Whiston, co. North-
amipton, Kt. heir of ....... Meriott.

(See 'Visitation
of Rutland, 1618-19,' Harl.
Soc., p. 88.)

Anthony Catesby of Whiston, and=Wyburga, da. of Thomas Pigott,
founder of the church there. Serjeant at Law.

.... ux. 2. Francia. =... da. Thomas=Isabell, da. Ellianor,
William of ....... Catesby of Sir Tho-
Dormer. Wake. mas Tres-

ham, Kt. Tresham.

Thomas Catesby of Whis.--... da. of Sir Richard Norton, Mary, ux. Sir Christo-
=. of Sir Tho-
ton, co. North'ton. mer Yelverton, Kt.

George Catesby of Whiston. =... da. of Bevill of co. Hunts.

Cheseldon of Weldon.

John Cheseldon of Allaxton. =... da. of William Marbury of co. North'ton.

Weldon, co. North'ton. Weldon; see Leic. 4. William.
Appendix.

John Cheseldon of Weldon.

Richard Cheseldon of Weldon.

John Cheseldon of Weldon—Joane.


old 1619.

Cope of Copes Ashby.

Arms: Quarterly—1, Cope; 2, Gules, a fess between three pears Or (Empson);

3, Argent, two bonds engrailed Sable; 4, Mohun.

Crest as at p. 15.


Barbara, Im- Banbury, co. Oxon. of Hodnell, of Ban- broiderer to North'ton, 1 ux. co. Warwick, heir to her mother.


Other issue, as at p. 15. 2. George Coape of Coapes—Dorathey, da. of—Gabriel Poulwney Ashby; bur. at Trinity Thomas Spencer of Misterton, co. Church in Knight Rider of Everdon, co. Leicester, 2 vir. Street in London. North'ton.
APPENDIX.

Cowper of Arthingworth.

ARMS: Argent, on a bend engrailed between two lions rampant Sable three plates.

CREST: A cock's head erased Argent pelleted, combed, beaked, and wattled Gules.

Thomas Cowper of Arthingworth, co. North'ton, Clark and of Weston near Weedon, M'r of Arts.


Crew of Stean.

ARMS: Quarterly—1, Azure, a lion rampant Argent, a label of three points; 2, Argent, a chevron between three eagles' legs erased à la cuisse Sable, a mullet for difference (Bray); 3, Vair, three bendlets Gules (Bray); 4, Argent, on a bend Sable three mullets Or (Monington).


Sir Randall Crew of Chester, Kt. Sir Thomas Crew of Temperance, da. and Lucres, ux.


APPENDIX.

Dillon of Farthingstone.

Arms: Argent, a lion rampant between three estoiles issuing from as many crescents Gules, over all a fesse Azure charged with an annulet Or.

Nichol Dillon=... da. and coheir of ... Fleming, of Chimwell. Lord of Chimwell and Bratton Fleming.

Robert Dillon of Chimwell in the parish=Elizabeth, da. of Henry Fortescue of Ermington, co. Devon.

Anthony = Temperance, da. Henry =... da. of Richard Dillon, Nicholas=....
Dillon, of John Dan- Dillon, Sir Hugh ob. s.p. Dillon.
1611. worth.


John Dillon, eldest son, 1611.

Dixey of Brampton.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Azure, a lion rampant and a chief Or; 2 and 3, Argent, a saltire engrailed between four escallops Sable (Beridge); over all a crescent for difference.

Wolston Dixye of Catworth, co. Hunts.=....

William Dixye of Catworth.=... da. of .... Bассingham.

Francis Dixye of Catworth.=... da. and heir of .... Beridge.

Thomas Dixye of Catworth.—Anne, da. of .... Jephson of co. Southampton.

Dixie. Kt., Mayor of London. of Royston, co. Dixye.
See Leic. Hertford.

Wolston Dixye, Parson of Brampton,=Frances, da. of .... Throg- Walter, Morton of Brampton.

Yong Dixye, son and heir.
Dryden of Copes Ashby.

Arms: Azure, a lion rampant and in chief a sphere between two estoiles Or.

Crest: A demi-lion rampant Azure sustaining in the dexter paw a sphere Or.

William Dryden of Walton, co. Cumberland, = ....

David Dryden of Staff Hill, = Isabell, da. of William Nicholson co. Cumberland, of Staff Hill.


Ekins of Chelveston, Isham, and Twywell.

Arms: Argent, a bend lozengy Sable between two cross-croslets fitchée Gules.

Crest: A lion's gamb erect Sable, the paw holding up a lozenge Argent charged with a cross-croslet fitchée Gules.

A yellom escocion thus subscribed: The Auntynt Armes and Crest of Thomas Ekins of Rance in the County of Northampton, as testified by mee, William Seagar, Garter, Principall King of Armes.


APPENDIX.

| of Ringsted, co. | of Ringsted, co. | of Ringsted, co. | of Ringsted, co. |
| Elizabeth, ux. | Alice, ux. George | Elizabeth, ux. | Alice, ux. George |
| John Kemp | Nicholas Atkinson of Stanwick, co. | George Colles of the Town of Northampton. | George Colles of the Town of Northampton. |
| Isabel, ux. Thomas Parker of Risley, co. Bedford; 2 to Edward Reeve of co. Gloc., Clarke. | 2. Thomas Ekins | 4. John Ekins | Elizabeth, da. of... |

Hanbury of Kelmarsh.

Arms: Or, a bend engrailed Vert between two plain cotises Sable, a mullet Gules for difference.

Crest: Out of a mural coronet Sable a demi-lion rampant Or, holding in the dexter paw a battle-axe of the first helded of the second, the sinister paw resting on the top of the battlement.

Edward Hanbury of Benhall, co. Worc.
APPENDIX.

Humphrey Hanbury of Benhall =

Anthony Hanbury of Benhall = Anne, da. of Humphrey Jennets.

Ursula, da. of = 1. Walter = Sciasley, da. of
Humphrey Hanbury = John Bowse of
mer Brockett, Worc. =
co. Staff.

2. Francis. = Alice, ux. Thomas =
Jeoffreys of Bentley =
Worc. =

4. Anthony.


3. Sir John = Mary, da. of Wil-
Hanbury = liam Whethill,
Kelmareh, widow of John =
co. North- Isham of co.
ampton, Kt. = Northampton.

Edward = Thomas = A Dutch = Ellinor, ux.
Han- woman. = Thomas =
bury. = Pendrishe =

of Crowell =
co. Worc.

co. Gloc., Kt.

Harrington of Westley and Brixworth.

Arms: Argent, on a bend Sable three losenges of the first, on each a saltire Gules (Uswick).

Sir James Harrington of Westley, Kt., 2 son = . . . da. and
of Sir Nicholas Harrington of Tarlington in heir of . . .
Torsedale, co. Westmoreland, Kt.

Margaret, ux. = Margery. = Agnes, ux. Sir Tho-
Lumley. Butler. =

William = Anne, da. of
Harrington. =

Sir James Harrington, Kt. and Clarke = . . .
APPENDIX.

John, called Sir Richard Harrington, ... da. and heir of ... Verdun. 
Long John. Kt., 1 son and heir. Sable, a lion rampant Argent quartered on the shoulder Gules.

Sir William Harrington, Kt. ... da. of ... Pickering of Pilkington.

Nicholas Harrington of Atherton, co. Lanc., 2 son, 23 H. 7. ...

James Harrington, Clarke of the Bakehouse. ... da. of ... Coppe.


Sir James Harrington of Westley and Brixworth, ... da. of Alexander Radcliff co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son.

Alice, ux. Ralph Anne, ux. William Richard Harring- Isabella = John Tres- 
Standish of Stan- 
Stanley, father of ton, drowned with 
William, father of his wife, s.p.

Sir Thomas Tresham, Kt., Lord of St. John's.


of Speake. Lancaster. co. Chester.

Isham of Barby, Braunston, and Lamport.

GENEALOGY OF THE FAMILY OF THE ISHAMS OF PITCHLEY, BRAUNSTON, LANGPORT, AND BAROUGHBY (BARBY), co. NORTHAMPTON, BY AUGUSTUS VINCENT, WINDSOR HERALD, COLLECTED AND DESCRIBED, 1824.

ARMS: Gules, a fess wavy and in chief three pales also wavy points meeting in base Argent.

Thomas Isham of Pitchley = Elizabeth, da. of Richard Vere of Addington, co. North-

co. North'ton, Esq. ampton, descended from the Oxfordshire Family.

Busebius Isham of = Anne, da. of Giles Poulton of Desborough, 
Pitchley, Esq. co. North'ton, Esq.

Giles Isham = ... 8. Gregory Isham = Elizabeth, da. of Mathew Dale Esq., son and heir. North'ton. 3 | Rosewell, Queen's Solicitor. co. of Braunston, co. of Bristow; remar. William

heir. North'ton.
# Appendix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anne, mar.</td>
<td>Margery, Jane, mar.</td>
<td>Eusebius Isham, Kt. = Anne, da. of John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justinian Isham, son and heir-apparent.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

# Kinsman of Lodddington and Pipewell Abbey.

Arms: Quarterly, as at p. 29. Crest: A buck proper couched in fermo Vert.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1664, and continues thus:

Robert Kynnesman of Lodddington, mar. to Cicely, da. of John Ashfield his 2nd wife Ellinor, da. of Thomas of Heythorpe, co. Oxon, Tresham of Newton, Esq.; she died s.p. Esq., 1 wife.
APPENDIX.


Robert Kynesman, as 9, 1638. 2. Anthony. 3. Francis. 4. William.

Kirton of Thorpe Mandeville.

ARMS: Quarterly—1. Argent, a fess and in chief a chevron Gules; 2. Argent, a crescent within a bordure in respect Sable (Milborne); 3. Per pale Or and Gules, a fess between three leopards’ faces all counterchanged; 4. Argent, a fess between three hawks’ hoods Gules.

THE ANNUIT E CREST: A hawk proper beaked and belled Or, hooded Gules. MOTTO: Spero Lucem.

THE CREST AS KIRTON BEARES IT NOW: A hawk Argent beaked and belled Or, the dexter claw resting on a hawk’s hood Gules; with the MOTTO, Lucem recuperavi.

Allan Kirton, 35 B. 3. . . .

Allan Kirton. . . .

John Kirton of co Somerset. . . .

Anne, da. and coheir of Jasper Ruskin of Melton Mowbray, co. Leicester, widow of John Lecke of Edmonton, 1 ux.


of Edmonton, co. Midd'x.

Margerett = William Morton.

William = Elizabeth, da. of John Lecke of Wyer Hall, co. Midd'x.

Ellen, da. and heir = William Morton.

Anne = Frances, Margerett, ux. Richard of Shirley of Croydon, co. Surrey.

ux. .. ux. ..

Archer = Clarke.


Margaret, ux. Elizabeth.

Jasper Lecke, ux. .. Wyburne. 2 to John Mountney.

Margaret, ux. William Offley of Chester.

Stephen = Margaret, Kirton of London, Alderman.

Margaret, ux. Agnes, 1 ux. .. Pleas-

of William, brother to Eli-

ance of London, Alebruer;

abeth.

Anne, 1 ux. Six Thomas Withers;

Ellen = Richard White of South Warn-

2 to Thomas Dutton of Sherborne.

Anne, da. and heir, ux. George Philpott of Compton, co. South'ton.


Jane, ux. .. Grissell, ux. Nicholas Woodruff, Kt., Maior of London.

Mary, da. = William Morton of Croydon. Thomas Leeson of Norton neare John Foun-

Savage of Twicrose, co. Leicester. Thomas Kirton.

Vide Surrey.


Thorpe Mandeville, co. North'ton.

Edward = Kirton.

Ursula, ux. William Wright.

Thomas Kirton of Thory = Mary, da. of William Dunch of Witnam, co. Berks.

Mandeville, 1626.

Thomas Kirton.
APPENDIX.

Lane of Kettering, Walgrave, Glendon, and Cottesbrook.

ARMS, Quarterly, and CREST as at p. 82.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descents from William and John, sons of John, thus:

John Lane of Oring—Elizabeth, da. and 2. William Lane—Jane, da. of Hugh
bury, 3rd son of William heir of Walter of Oringbury, Merryn of Wol-
and his wife Elizabeth Erneys of Milton heir to his brother
Strickland Erneys, co. Bed-
ford. Ralph.

John Lane of Ketteringe, Margery, da. of Basell Feilding of Newenham

Edward, Basell Lane of Ket—Isabella, da. of Edward Anne. Goditha,
ob. s.p. teringe and Isham, Dorne of Yardley ux. John

Margaret. John Lane, Margery, ux Nathaniel Mary, ux. John Holmes
son and heir, Yorke of Cotton End, of Waltham, co. Essex
Elizabeth. 1613. co. North’ton.

John Lane of Packington—Sir Richard Mallory, Kt.,

1. Lane, 2. John—Agnes, da. of Katherine, ux. John Durant Sara
Co-
grave. Montague, Kt.,
3. Edward.—Lord Cheefe Jane, ux. Andrew, son of
4. Augustin.

Robert Har-
low of Preston, of Gilling- of Gilston, co. Lewes, a
low of Walgrave. Hertford, 1 ux. minister.
co. North’ton. ham, co.
Kent, 2 ux.

Montague Lane—. . . .

. . . u. Avery Baxter 3. William Lane—Bridgett, da. of—Myles Hazlerigg
of Kettering, co. North-
ampton. of Cottesbrook, Sir Thomas Giff of Noseley, co.
of North’ton. A fin of Braybrook. Leicester, 1 vir.
APPENDIX.


Sir Ralph Lane of Hogshaw and Mawde, da. and coheir of William, Lord Parr of Horton.

Horton, Kt., jure uxoris.


3. William. 2 ux.

Henry Lane, mar. . . . . da. of . . . . Cope.


John Henedge, Lane of Hopton, Kt. Sir Robert Copley George Turpin

of Surrey, 1 ux. of Knaptso, co.

Leicester.


Lane of Hopton and Glen- Andrew of Barford, Lane, 1618. Kt., by Mary

don, 1616; ob. Hennedge, relict of the above-named Sir Robert.

March 1616.


Littleton of the Privy . . . . Man- . . . . . .

Chamber to K. Charles. ners. co. Berks.

Elizabeth, mar. Mary, ux. Robert Lane, sister to the eldest son, ob. Sir Charles


house.

William Lane of Glendon, Ann, da. and heir of John Isham

Esq., ob. 1637. of Pitchley, co. North’ton.


— Lane, Thomas Hartop —


heir.

Lazara.

**APPENDIX.**

**Leeson of Whitfield.**

**Arms:** Quarterly, as at p. 34.

Thomas Stotesbury of Evenley, co. (North'ton).

John Stotesbury of Sulgrave, = Elizabeth, da. of Isabell = Groby.
co. North'ton; ob. 9 Ed. 4. = Faulconer.


Edward. Thomas Stotesbury, = Cicely, da. of Richard Brayles and Elizabeth
- lived 22 H. 8. his wife, sister to Edmund Knightly, Serjeant
Thomas. at Law about 2 H. 8.

Ann, da. of Thomas = Robert Leeson = Susan, sole da. and heir
Lovel of Astwell, of Whitfield, of Thomas Stotesbury of
co. North'ton, 3 ux. co. North'ton. Sulgrave, 1 ux.

Mary. Bridget. Thomas Leeson = Jane, da. of Margaret. Joyce, ux. John
- of Sulgrave, co. = Lowe of co.Derby.
Elizabeth. = of North'ton. = London, Carpenter.

Thomas Leeson of Norton near Twicrosse, = . . . Suzan.
co. Leicester, had issue.

---

**Lelam of Brixworth.**

**Arms:** Argent, a salterie Sable.

**Crest:** On a mound Vert a cock Gules, combed wattled and legged Or, charged on
the breast with a salterie of the last.

Thomas Lelam of co. York.

Robert Lelam, came and dwelt at Cawsham = da. of Metcalfe

1. Nicholas = Jane, da. of ... 2. Thomas Lelam of Cawsham = Anne, da. of Sir
Lelam. Cathay of co. co. North'ton (? Haverham
Rutland. or Hawsham, as above). John Chibnall of
A Astwood, co.

b Bucks, Kt.

PERCIVAL, eldest son.

LEAM, eldest son.

Bullock of Creaston, co. Northampton.

Tigden of co. Leic., gent.

PERCIVAL LELAM, 1 son, = . . . . da. of . . . . Symonds, Parson of Orlingbury, co. Northampton; lived 1629.


LOVE OF APYNHOE.

ARMS: Vert, a lion rampant-gardant Or, on the shoulder a cross patée Gules.

CREST: A demi-greyhound salient Argent, collared and lined Sable.

Gyles Love, Captain = Elizabeth, da. of John Goldwell of Dover Castle, Esq. of Maidstone, co. Kent.


3 ux.

= Harcourt bands and 3 ux.


2. Edward Love of Aynow.

Markham of Kelmarsh.

**Arms:** Quarterly—1, Azure, on a chief Or a demi-lion rampant issuant Gules; 2, Argent, on a saltire engrailed Sable five annulets Or (Leake); 3, Argent, a lion rampant tail forked Sable (Cressy); 4, Argent, three palmer's staves Gules (Burden).

Geoffrey Markham of Astwood in the parish of Feckenham, co. Worc., 3 son of the house of Turpin of Astwood, co. Worc.


Lord Brudenell, writing in 1845 to Mr. Withy ([Harl. MS. 1094]), says of this Pedigree: "I never heard of any Markham in Kelmarsh, nor that any land in North'tonsh., except Duddington neere Stamford, and there one Markham, an Advocate or Proctor belonging to Peterburg, dwelt and had some lands; but to my remembrance he derived himself from Sidebrooke house in Lincolnsh., who gives the quartering as in the margin is described" [i.e. Quarterly—1, Markham as above, within a bordure Argent; 2, Leake; 3, Chequy Argent and Gules, a bend Azure (Bekerin); 4, Gules, a chevron Argent between three harts' heads couped Or (Hartshorne)]; "and the two coats quartered last by Markham, which are Cressy and Bourdon, are not usually quartered by Markham of Sydbrooke, but by them of Cotham, which house of Cotham quarters Cressy (which is the Lyon with the forked queue) ever first, being the first heir they married."

The same Pedigree according to [Harl. MS. 1558] runs thus:—

Geoffrey Markham of Astwood in the parish of Feckenham, co. Worc., third son of ... heir of ... Turpin of Astwood.

APPENDIX.


Ouseley of Courteenhall.


Palmer of Carlton.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from Godfrey, second son of William and Alice his second wife, thus:—


—
APPENDIX.

Percy of Arthingworth.

Arms: Quarterly, as at p. 41.


James Percy, lived A.D. 1619 and 17 K. James.

Poulton of Desborough.

Gyles Poulton of Desborough, co. Northampton.


Gyles Poulton of Desborough.—Ellen, sister and coheir of Andrew Fuller.


George Poulton of Desborough.— ... da. of ... Moody of co. Dorset.

Ferdinando Poulton.
QUARLES OF UFFORD.

Arms: Or, a fess dancette Ermine between three bezants Vert.

Crest: A demi-eagle displayed Vert, gorged and beaked Or.

John Quarles.


George Quarles = Margerett, da. of William, s.p.  Elizabeth,  Margery, u.x.
of Ufford, co.  Thomas Browne  —  ux.  John  Robert Wing-
North'ton.  of Walscott.  Henry, a Freest.  Sarsayk.  field of Upton.

Francis Quarles  =  Cecily, da. of . . . .  Barbara, u.x. William

Alice, u.x. Humfrey  —  Lucy.  Elizabeth.  Quaries of Sir John
Welby of Pros-
—  —  —  —  —  —  —  —
dyke, co. Lino.  Isabel.  Quaries of Sir John
of Ufford.  Chaworth, Kt.

Francis Quarles  =  Roger.


R U D D OF HIGHAM FERRERS.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Azure, a lion rampant Or, a canton Argent; 2 and 3,
Argent, two greyhounds courant in pale Gules.

Crest: A lion rampant Or.

P. W'm Camden, Clar.

Thomas Rudd of Upper Deane, co. Bedford = . . .

William Rudd, eldest  Thomas Rudd of Higham = Katherine, da. of . . . . Paris

Richard Rudd  =  Thomas Rudd of Higham = Alice, da. of Robert Pemberton of

Jean, u.x. Henry Freeman  =  Thomas Rudd of Higham = Anne, da. of . . . .
APPENDIX.


Isabella, ux. Francis Dix of Higham.


Thomas Rudd of Higham Ferrers.

Sarah, da. of John Rudd of Carleton, co. Ferrers.

Cox of Higham

Sibill, ux. Thomas Boughton.

Francis, da. of George Rudd of London.


Jone, da. of George Hugford of Barnwell, co. Warw., son and heir.

4. August. 5. Thomas 6. William = Cecill, da. of

Rudd of London. Higham Ferrers.

Rudd of Kettlewell Park, co. Warw., son and heir.

Atherstone, co. Warwick.


Thomas Rudd of London, 1623.


4. Alice, ux. 4. Lawrence, 5. Elizabeth. 7. Frances.


Margaret, da. of Edward Doylleyn, esq., mar. to his first wife Elizabeth, da. of Robert Castell of Glatton, co. Hunts, but had no issue by her.

Thomas, died young. Judith.
APPENDIX.

Russell of Towcester.

Arms: Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitchees Sable an escallop Or.

Crest: A demi-lion rampant Argent collared Gules, charged with a chevron Sable thereon an escallop Or, supporting in the paws a cross-croslet fitchees of the third.

Robert Russell of Steventon, co. Bedford. = . . . .


Ralph, 1 ux. North’ton. ob. s.p.

co. Northampton.

George Russell, son and heir, 22 years old, 1619. John.

Samwell of Upton.

Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4, Argent, two squirrels sejant and addorsed Gules; 2 and 3, Gules, a lion rampant between three square buckles points downwards Argent within a bordure Azure bezantés (Trewarthen).

Crest: On the stump of a tree Or, leaved Vert, a squirrel sejant Gules cracking a nut of the first stalked and leaved of the second.

John Samwell of Cottesford, co. Oxon, descendant of family of that name = . . . . in co. Cornwall, of whom one mar. the da. and heir of . . . . Trewarthen.


APPENDIX.

2. Roger Samwell = . . .

               Samwell.               — of Cornwall.
3. Anthony. — Alice.

       — — Samwell. — — —

             Gifford.

Saunders of Floore.

APPENDIX.

Saunders of East Haddon.

Clement Saunders of Bowdon—Joan, da. of Robert Farnham and East Haddon, co. Northampton. (See p. 44.)


Spencer of Everdon.

Arms and crest as at p. 48.

William Spencer of Badby,—Agnes, da. of Thomas Heritage of co. Northampton.

Burton Dassett, co. Warwick.


William Spencer of Wormleighton, co. Warwick.


Margery, ux. Thomas Judkyn of Weedon.

1. William and George, ob. s.p.

Dorothy, 1 mar. to George Cope of Copes Ashby. Poulney, 2 vir.

Mary, mar. Richard Wallop of Bugbrook.

John Catherin. Susan. Dorothy. Mary. Richard and others. (See p. 48.)
Steward of Pattishall.

The following forms the early part of this Pedigree in the Visitation of 1618–19, and was accidentally omitted from its proper place at p. 188.

Sir Robert Tame, Kt. — . . .

Sir John — Jane, da. and heir of Sir John Tame, Kt. — . . .


Margaret, ob. s.p.

John Tilley, Thomas, s.p.

Thomass — Elizabeth, John and coheir.

Margaret, s.p.

Philip, Richard, Maud.

Robert, s.p.

Thomas — Henry — Alice

St. Mark. of William Laxham.

Kiddell. St. Mark.


Robert Hawley — Elizabeth.

Guy Sapcotts — . . . Peter Hawley — . . .

John Russell, Earl of Bedford — Anne, da. and heir.

Elizabeth.

Thomas Vincent of Bernak — Margerett.

Thomas Pigg — Elizabeth St. Mark.

John — Hugh Pigg — . . . da.

Vincent — coheir Anglian cum H. 7.

George — Agnes. Eliza- beth. ux. George Marbury


Thomas. Ruth. — —
APPENDIX.


John = Richard. William = Alice. Dorathley. (See p. 138.)


Tate of Delapre.

This descent was coppyed by Mr. Vincent’s owne Booke of Northamptonshire, written with his owne hand, w’ch hee kept for himselfe of this Vissitation, made 1619.

John Tate of Coventry, to whom William Palmer confirmed = lands in Whitley here Coventry 16 E. 2, 1392.

William Tate, 1 H. 5, 1412 = Margerett.

Sir John Tate, Kt., Shreave of London 4 E. 4, and Lord Maior of London 13 E. 4, 1473. Thomas Tate, Marchant = ... of Callis 11 E. 4, 1471.

Sir Robert Tate, Kt. = ... Sir John Tate, Kt., Marcher = Magdale, da. of Shreave of London 1 H. 7, ... Harpeden of 21 E. 4, and Maior of 1485; Maior 12 H. 7, 1496. Wales, executrix to her husband.

1. John = Elizabeth; † da. of Tate; † ... Anthony. --- ux. ... Marshall. Wood.


* This Sir John Tate dyed A’o 1514, and was buried at St. Anthony’s, now called the French Church. Hee was first free of the Alebrewers, being an Alebrewer by profession, and after free of the Mercers. Hee was knighted for service done against the Rebels at Blackheath field, being then Lord Maior.

† This John Tate lyeth buried at St. Dunstan’s in the East in London.

‡ Elizabeth Marshall, the wife of John Tate, lyeth buried at Stratford Bow Church in com. Middlesex.
APPENDIX.

Sir Richard Tate, Kt.; ob. 27 March 1554; bur. at All Hallows Steyning in London. He was Ambassador for H. S. heir.

John = Margaret, Robert Eliza = John Beau-
Tate, da. of.... Tate. beth. foe of Ed-
son son berton. mondscott, co. War-
Francis, Jeronimus, Margerett, da. and heir, John Beau=....
ob. s.p. ob. s.p. ux. William Tirrell, who dyed, considered mad
(cevita rata), in the Tower of London.

Sir Thomas Beaufoe of Edmondscott, co. Warwick, Kt., 1618.

Bridgett = John 3. Sir Barthelmew = Anne, da. of Lawrence = Thomas Long-
Pance- Tate, Kt., of Delap- Saunders of Harlington, vile of Wolve-
foote. pre, co. North'ton, widow of .... Bedford, co. Bucks,
Vice-Marshall of and .... Wadham. 4 vir

Ellinore = Barthelmew = Dorothy, da. of Fran-
Tate of De- Anthony = Margerett, da. of John
lapre. cis Tanfield of Gay- Tate. Digby of Welby, co.

Jane, ux. Anne, ux. Sir Martha, ux. George Tate = Barbara, da. Saun-
Richard Thomas Tres- John Ouse- of Sutton of Richard ders
Fitzher- ham of New- ley of Cour- Bonington, Stanley of Tate,
bert of ton, co. Northt- temhall, co. co. Notta. Sutton Bon-

Dorothy, ux. Sir William Tate = Ellinor, da. and co-
Robert Tan- field of Gay- Francis Tate Barthel-
field of Delapre and ton. heir of William, of the Midle mew Tate,
Warwick, Kt.; of Whitley, co. Lord Zouch of Temple, Coun-
ob. 1617. ob. 1617. ob. 15 Nov. ob. s.p.

APPENDIX.

Taylor of Middleton Cheney.

ARMS: Ermine, on a chief indented Gules three escallops Or.
CREST: A lion's head erased Sable dually gorged Or.

John Taylor of Stockleche.

John Taylor of Stockleech, co. Lanc., Esq.

John Taylor, was the one of that name that purchased...
Midleton Cheyney and there inhabited.

Thomas Taylor of Midleton—Joice, da. of .... Morecott of
Cheyney, Esq. Tachbrooke, co. Warwick.

William Taylor—Anne, da. of Thomas
of Midleton Leam of Cawsham, Frances, 1 mar. to Thomas Warde
Cheyney, Esq. of Midleton Cheyney; after to
co. North'ton, Esq. ..... Pariah alias Taylor.

William—Alice, da. of Katherine,
Taylor of Nicholas Odell 1 to ..... Taylor. ..... Haw-
Midleton alias Woodhill 2 to ..... Tayne of the
Cheyney, of Thenford, Ablington, Town of
son, Esq. Esq.; ob. 1682.

Margaret, sole da. and
beir, living in A^2 1688.

Thomas, 2 son, William Taylor,
infant, 1688. eldest son.

Throgmorton of Paulspury.

ARMS: Quarterly—1 and 4, Gules, on a chevron Argent three bars-geunelles Sable;
2 and 3, Or, three lions passant in pale Sable.

Sir George Throgmorton—Catherin, da. of Nicholas,
Coughton, Kt. Lord Vaux.


Sir Arthur Throgmorton—Anne, da. of Sir Thomas Lucas
of Paulspury, co. North-
hampton. Elizabith, ux. 1. William
of co. Essex. Sir Walter Throgmorton.

Sir.
Tresham of Rushton.

Arms: Quarterly of twenty-six—1 and 26, Tresham; 2, Pevensy; 3, Argent, a fret Sable, a label of three points Gules; 4, Sable, three lions passant in pale Argent; 5, Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the field on each a saltire Gules (Urswich); 6, Per pale Sable and Argent, a lion rampant Gules (Champneys); 7, Argent, a cross flory voided Gules (Pilkington); 8, Parr; 9, Roos; 10, Crophull; 11, Verdon, as quartered in the coat of Woodhull; 12, Or, a fess Gules; 13, Per pale Or and Vert, a lion rampant Gules (Bigod); 14, Gules, a bend fustily Or; 15, Argent, on a chief Azure three crosses pattées fitchées of the field; 16, Sable, three garbs Argent; 17, FitzHugh; 18, Barry of eight Argent and Gules, a fleur-de-lis Sable (Staveley); 19, Fermeux; 20, Grey; 21, Marmoni; 22, Gerenean; 23, St. Quintin; 24, as 18 in the coat of Woodhull; 25, Argent, a chevron between three griffins' heads erased Sable.

.... Tresham.—Mary, da. of Ralph Andrew.
APPENDIX.

John Treasham = Elizabeth, da. of Sir James Harington Esq. of Hornby, co. Lancaster, Kt.

Isabel, ux. Henry Vere of Addington Magna.


2. William Treasham = ... sister of Sir Francis Knolles.

Thomas Treasham = ... da. of Thomas, of the Laund.

Mary, da. to William Treasham = John Treasham, ham and sister to Thomas Treasham of the Laund.

Mary = Edward Kinsman of Pipewell.

John Treasham of Rushton, co. North'ton, = Elianor, da. of Anthony Catesby died before his father.

of Whiston, co. North'ton.

2. William Treasham, a Pentioner of Queen Elizabeth.


1805. Kt. co. Lancaster.

Anne, 1 ux. William Thatcher; 2 to Viscount Mountgarrat of Ireland.


Tresham, Kt. Tresham, living 1688; Riccaide, a Spaniard.


2. Sir Lewes = Marie, da. ... Lord Stourton.

of ... Beade of Cotesbrooke, co. North'ton, London.


Thomas. 1. Francis Treasham, a. and heir of Sir John Tufton of Hothfield in Kent, Kt., heir to her mother Olimpia, da. and coheir of Christopher Blower, of Reynham, co. Kent, the Gunpowder Treason.


APPENDIX.

Vaux of Harrowden.

Arms as at p. 51.

Tabulated as in the Visitation of 1564, and continues the descent from William, Lord Vaux, and Mary his second wife, thus:


Henry Vaux, living 1644.

John, Lord Aburney.

Watts of Blakesley.

Arms: Ermine, on a chief Gules a bezant between two billets Or.

Crest: A lozenge Gules between two wings Or.

John Watts of Beeby, co. Leic. = . . .


William Watts of Blakesley, = Mary, da. of Sir Edward Mountague.

1. Edward = Elizabeth, da. of Watts of Sir Rafe Con-

Blakesley. ingby of North Myme, co. Hertf. 2. Mountague = Dorathy, da. of Mary, ux. An-

Watts of Lin- george Paul of thony Palmer coln's Inn and Blakeley. Lambeth, co. of Stoke Doy-

APPENDIX.

Wingfield of Upton.

Sir Henry Wingfield of Orford, co. Suffolk, = Elizabeth, da. of
Kt. of the Rhodes, 7 son.

Robert Wingfield of Upton, = Margery, da. of George
co. Northampton.

Quares of co. Norfolk.

1. Robert Wingfield of Upton, = Elizabeth, da. of Richard
Wingfield of Breiligh, and Wingfield sister of William, Lord
Burleigh.

Wingfield of John (Kersey), co. Suffolk.

Sampson of Carsey

Calibutt.

Wingfield = Cleymoof of Lulham,
co. Lincoln, and of Northburgh, co.
Northampton.

1. Charles Theodosia.

2. Callibutt.


field of Crokecesta. See Rutland.

Wingfield, of Sir Rich-
ob. s.p.; and Boiland,
bur. at St. ob. s.p.; bur.
Botolph's, at Alderagte.

Aldergate.

Sir Robert Wingfield, of Sir Roger Aston, gent.

2. Roger = Elizabeth, ux.

of the bedchamber to

Thomson Brocas,

King James.

3. Richard, son of Sir Pex-
sall.

Francis Wingfield.

Worme of Peterborough.

Anne: Anne, on a cross argent, the martlets of the field.
Course: A bell argent on a chief sable.

A pursuant to Richard Worme of Peterborough, the last of April 1553.
3d of Sir. S. de Broke, Knt. Coat: R. Worme of Worme.

Lawrence Worme of Peter = . . . da. of...

APPENDIX.


Worsley of Deeping Gate.

Arms, Quarterly, and Crest as at p. 56.

Myles Worsley de Deipingate, = Margaret, da. and heir of William Fairfax co. Northampton. of Deppingate, widow of .... Payton.


John Worsley of Depringate, = Robert, s.l. William, s.l. living 1610. nothus. nothus.

Wyrley of co. Northampton.


APPENDIX.


Lettice. Wyrley.

Yorke of Brackley.

Arms: Argent, a saltire Azure.

Crest: An ape's head erased proper.

. . . . . sister of the Lord Darcy = Sir Richard Yorke of the = Elizabeth, da. of City of Yorke, Kt. . . . . . . . . Nevill.

3 da's. Edmund.
APPENDIX.

1. George Yorke, Joice, da. of ....
   Northampton.

   Edith, mar. to John Hastings, George Strin- George Strin- Dorothy, ux. 2. Thomas Yorke of
   of Yelford, co. Yorke of Yerke of
   Oxon. Towne. Ashby, co.
   Lincoln.

   Mary, ux. Hugh Tyrrell of
   Thomas Margery, da. Jane. Yorke of
   Hulse of Sheldon, Yorke of
   widow of .... Brackley.
   Light.

   2. Edward Margett, da.
   Tyrrell of
   Fritwell, co. Oxon.
   co. Bucks.

2. Thomas Yorke, 1. George Frances, da. of Mary, ux.
   a Captain in the Henry Marshall Julius Yorke.
   Yorke of Yorke.
   Low Countries, Brackley, living 1619.
   of Evenley, co. Hort of
   1619. North'ton.

Alice. 1. Henry.

   Elizabeth. 2. Henry.

   1. Thomas Yorke of Brackley, Frances.

   st. 22, 1619.
INDEX.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS: Arms in italics.

A
Abbot, Giles, 154.
Acocck, Wm., 138.
Accox, Anne, 142; Hen., 142 bis.
Acoton, 163; Acton, 163.
Acton, — 47; Ann, 47; Hen., 32; Jo., 105; Sir Rob., 32.
Adams, 59.
Adams, Tho., 61.
Adcock, Tho., 103.
Addington, Tho., 137.
Adkins, 60.
Agard, Ambrooe, 165; Eliz., 122; Jane, 165; Kath, 103; Steph., 108, 122, 165, 172.
Alday, Eliz., 36, 112; Jer., 36, 112.
Alderman, Fr., 136; Jo., 150; Marg., 150; Tho., 158.
Aldridge, Jo., 16.
Allicock, 60; Allcock, 60.
Alibury, Phillip, 57; Tho., 67 ter.; Sir Tho., 67.
Allen, Sir Chr., 67; Fr., 67; Geo., 110; Hen., 162.
Alley, — 130, 143; Dor., 148; Lucy, 130.
Allington, Sir Giles, 80.
Allyn, Wm., 8.
Almy, 61.
Anderson, Sir Edw., 87; Eliz., 87.
Andrew, 1, 62, 65; Andrew, 1, 63.
Andrew, Andrews, — 63; Agnes, 61; Ann, 158; Edw., 40; Fr., 158; Joan, 36, 113; Jo., 162; Mary, 137, 166, 201; Nich., 61; Peter, 138 bis; Ralph, 201; Rich., 36, 113; Rob., 22, 188; Rog., 157; Sarah, 122; Tho., 92, 61, 122, 158; Sir Tho., 12, 186.
Andrews, 2; Andrews, 2.
Anger, Phoebe, 161; Rob., 161.
Anne, 2; Anne, 2.
Anne, Anne, 67; Jo., 106; Wm., 67.
Annebeye alias Ameseye, 168.
Anneley, Jo., 29; Tho., 151.

Appleby, — 207; Joce, 207.
Ap Beve, Sir Wm., 120.
Apale, — 75; Mary, 75.
Arch, — 184.
Arden, — 7.
Arden, — 190; Joan, 190; Jo., 190.
Arderne, — 1; Alice, 188; Jo., 188; Tho., 63.
Aris, Alix, 41; Felice, 90; Simon, 90; Tho., 41; and see Aris and Arrey.
Arissey, Rob., 149.
Armstome, 30.
Armstrong, Anne, 30; Tho., 30.
Arnold, Jo., 6, 169.
Arry, Alice, 191; Jo., 191; and see Aris.
Ascoough, Eliz., 89; Sir Hen., 89.
Ashby, Guy, 114; Jo., 49, 141.
Ashfield, — 139; Closly, 50, 182; Jo., 50, 182; Joyce, 139.
Ashley, Ro., 144.
Ashdon, — 179; Eliz., 179; Tho., 132; Sir Tho., 180; Wm., 38.
Aspin alias James, Ann, 154; Edw., 154.
Assell, Edw., 70; Eliz., 10, 173; Jo., 10, 173.
Aston, Eliz., 204; Sir Rog., 204.
Atrey, — 138.
At Capella, 168.
At Green, 168.
At Grove, Agnes, 6, 169; Tho., 6, 169 ter.
Atkins, Joane, 117; Nich., 179; Wm., 25, 117.
Atkinson, Rowland, 125.
Ate, — 78.
Atterbury, — 188; Alice, 188; Lewis, 99.
Audley, — 88; Mary, 88; Tho. I Chr., 33.
Aunger, Eliz., 130; Rob., 130.
Avenon, — 206; Joan, 206.
Avering, 67.
Avery, Wm., 65, 89, 90.
Avia (T Aria), David, 179; Grace, 179.

B
Babington, Tho., 28.
Backhouse, Wm., 161.
Bacon, 66; Bassam, 66.
Bacon, Edw., 29, 191.
Badlesmer, 75.
Barley, Edw., 99.
Bagnall, Blanch, 92; Sir Sam., 92.
Bagot, 31.
Bagot, — 32, 44; Sir Wm., 32.
Bagshaw, — 151; Edw., 119; Eliz., 156; Jo., 119; Mary, 119; Nich., 162.
Baird, — 136.
Bainbridge, — 145; Eliz., 145.
Baker, Augustin, 87.
Baldwin, Geo., 161; Sir Jo., 148; Tho., 161; Wm., 145.
Ball, Jo., 153; Lawr., 90.
Bamford, Wm., 13.
Bannister, 163.
Banister, Geo., 106.
Bankes, Edw., 36.
Banting, — 83.
Barber, — 26; Bennett, 188; Wm., 36; Marg., 162.
Bardwell, Agnes, 29; Wm., 29.
Bare, Patrick, 161.
Barker, Edw., 164.
Barker, — 147, 158; Eliz., 54, 182; Jane, 5, 72; Jo., 5, 72; Lettice, 147; Nich., 182; Rich., 109; Tho., 36, 158, 185; Wm., 10.
Barkworth, Jo., 166.
Barlend, 67.
Barley, — 105.
Barnack, Agnes, 44; Wm., 44.
Barnard, Jo., 5; Mary, 121; Rich., 108; Rob., 121.
Barnes, — 5, 15; Alix, 15; Anne, 110; Jo., 36, 110.
Barnewell, Tho., 9; Barnwell, 8.
Barnwell, Edw., 5; Lawr., 159; Tho., 47.
Barr, Joan, 173; Sir Wm., 173.
Barrett, Fr., 90.
Barrow, 67; Barrow, 67.
Barby, — 175; Joyce, 175.
Barton, 164.
INDEX.

Barton, — 11, 57, 77; Eliz., 205; Humfr., 186; Rich., 133; Sir Tho., 67, 205.
Bayford, Ann., 188.
Bassett, Ann., 165; Rog., 155.
Bassett, Bridget, 45; Jane, 57; Lo., 45; Rich., 57.
Basingham, — 177.
Bate, Emma, 138; Rob., 136.
Tho., 138.
Batemann, — 54; Agnes, 54; Rob., 64; Wm., 69.
Baud, 67.
Baxter, 185.
Baxter, Avery, 185; Jo., 56; Tho., 111, 113.
Bayley, Rich., 151.
Bayly, — 153; Anne, 164; Marg., 153; Tho., 164.
Baynham, Anne, 4; Jo., 123; Rob., 4.
Beamiston, — 201.
Beauhamp, 160.
Beauchamp, Rich., 201.
Beaufew, Alice, 117; Chri., 117.
Beaufoe, Jo., 199 bis; Sir Tho., 129.
Beaufont, Jo., K. of Som'vset, 83.
Beaumont, Eliz., 82; Jo., 82; Rich., 44.
Beeke, Wm., 94, 176.
Beedell, Alice, 73; Eliz., 14, 82; Jane, 68 bis; Jo., 33, 68 bis, 186; Silvestre, 32, 128; Tho., 72; Wm., 14, 82.
Befford, — 45, 199.
Bekering, 185.
Belcher, Edw., 185, 165.
Belcher, Edw., 189, 190; Jane, 150; Tho., 187; Wm., 150.
Begg, Thomas, 165.
Belgrave, Dor., 44, 131; Geo., 44, 45, 65, 196; Kath., 65; Wm. 14, 131.
Bell, Nich., 14.
Beliers, — 24, 45; Sir Wm., 46.
Bellingham, Eliz., 57, 190; Hen., 57; Jo., 190.
Belson, — 63; Havia, 68; Jane, 68; Jo., 68; Marg., 164; Tho., 68; Wm., 102, 164.
Belwood, — 167; Anne, 167.
Bennett, — 146.
Bentho, Rich., 19.
Bent, — 93; Eliz., 158; Jo., 136.
Bentley, Kath., 111; Rafe, 111.
Herbeck, 62.
Berbeck, Jo., 63; Kath., 63; Beridge, 177.
Berridge, — 177.
Berje, Wm., 43.
Berry, 3; Bernard, 3; Bernard, Eliz., 98; Fr., 98; Marg., 167; Philip, 167.
Bernes, — 145.
Berry, — 168; Wm., 78.
Burtis, Anne, 115; Eliz., 115; Fr., 116; Kath., 115; Montague, 115; Peregrine, 115; Sir Rob., 118; Rog., 118; Sophia, 115.
Buxley, 7.
Best, Jas., 193.
Bell, — 177; Geo., 127.
Bewe, — 64.
Bliss, 201.
Bill, — 196; Mary, 185.
Billing, 34, 50.
Billing, — 5, 54; Downesbell, 5; Eliz., 129; Jo., 8; Rich., 106; Rose, 50; Tho., 94, 50, 129; Sir Tho., 54.
Billingeley, Sir Hen., 68; Martha, 68; Wm., 86; Bingham, Tho., 17.
Birch, — 101; Eliz., 101.
Bird, 166.
Bishop, Wm., 46.
Bishopstoune, Phil., 173; Sir Wm., 173.
Blankett, 168.
Blackett, — 169; Sir Jo., 169; Marg., 6; Philip. 6; Blackesley, Marg., 70; Tho., 70.
Blannkowe, 69; Blencombe, 69.
Blencowe, Jo., 40.
Bleasby, Wm., 5, 72.
Bofield, Eliz., 154; Math., 154.
Blount, Fr., 9; Wm., 198.
Bower, Chri., 202; Ophimia, 202.
Blunt, Morris, 83.
Blounteston, Chri., 89.
Bodington, Jo., 102.
Bolun, — 181.
Bollard, Eliz., 205; Sir Rich., 205.
Bonham, — 14.
Bonne, Jo., 125.
Boose, Eliz., 188; Rich., 188.
Borisse, Anne, 182; Jo., 182.
Borough, Blanche, 68; Tho., 56.
Boose, Mary, 133, 205; Sir Rich., 205.
Boose, Jane, 96; Rafe, 69; Rog., 149.
Botterill, 187.
Bothway, Ann., 149; Jo., 149.
Boughton, — 26, 170; Edw., 173; Ellen, 37; Mary, 26; Tho., 12, 144, 199; Wm., 57.
Boulstrode, 169; Boulstrode, 168.
Boulstrome, Agnes, 6; Rich., 6; Rob., 6.
Boosey, Wm., 180.
Bourman, Tho., 89.
Bourne, Rich., 188.
Bowles, Alice, 124; Tho., 48, 124 bis.
Bowyer, Joan, 95; Jo., 95.
Box, Magd., 64; Wm., 64.
Boyle, Sam., 158; Stephen, 15.
Boyard, Joan, 29; Rb., 29; Walter, 29; Wm., 29.
Boyrd, 62.
Boyrd, Geo., 22; Marg., 22; Rich., 50, 92.
Bossom. See Bossom.
Broacebridge, — 10; Tho., 173.
Brackley Corporation, 161.
Bradbury, Hen., 191; Wm., 191.
Bradford, Rob., 161.
Bradshaw, Agnes, 13; Sir Tho., 13.
Brailsford, Mary, 71; Tho., 71.
Brakenbury, 4; Brakenbury, 4.
Bromington, 120.
Brandon, — 126; Fr., 126.
Bray, Edm., Lo., 62, 173; Eliz., 10; 173; Le., 10; Fr., 124; Le., 92, 176; Temperance, 176.
Brayles, Cleofy, 187; Rich., 187.
Brayvychay, Tho., 66.
Breesley, — 192; Joan, 182.
Brent, Eliz., 86; Jo., 86; Rog., 86.
Brereton, — 194; Ann., 194; Kath., 130; Ralph, 149; Rog., 130.
Breton, Jo., 206.
Brett, Edw., 69; Bretton, 4.
Brettton, Jo., 67; Miles, 140; Rob., 22, 99.
Bremner, 160.
Brewer. See De Brewer.
Brewster, 70; Brewerster, 70.
Brian, Fr., 100; Jo., 100.
Bridge, — 143; Anth., 23; Jane, 142.
Bridge, Wm., 161.
Briex, Sir Harnaby, 87; Le., 70.
Thomond, 87.
Bright, — 201; Susan, 201.
Brightstock, — 192; Lucy, 129.
Brindley, Gervas, 122.
Briske, 71; Brakes, 71.
Brisle, — 140; Tho., 140.
Brisley, 165.
Brocas, — 24; Sir Pexmall, 204; Tho., 204.
Brooke, 4; Breacresse, 4.
Broke, 5; Breacke, 5.
Brookeby, Alin, 45; Anth., 22; Edw., 99; Rob., 46; Usmill, 22.
Bromfield, — 161.
Brunwell, — 131; Edw., 74; Eliz., 74; Susan, 131.
Brod, Jo., 96.
Brooke, — 89; Alin, 168; Edw., Lo. Cobham, 141; Eliz., 79, 141; Ellen, 3; Jo., 191; Jo., Lo. C., 141; Rob., 168; Tho., 5; Wm., Le., 79.
Brothers, — 101; Anne, 101.
Broughton, — 6, 170; Ellen, 6; Helena, 170; Jo., 26; Kath., 26.
Brown, 18.
Brown, Ann, 104; Anth., 127; Ellen, 127; Eliz., 18; Fr., 104; Wm., 18.
Brown, 167; Brewer, 87, 167.
INDEX.

Cocker, Edm., 166.
Cokayne, Fr., 32; Sir Tho., 32.
Coke, Sir Edw., 80.
Colcombe, Eliz., 32; Jno., 32.
Coldwell, —, 117.
Cole, Fabian, 112.
Coleby, —, 200.
Coles, 1: Agnes, 147; Anne, 40, 65; Eliz., 47, Hugh, 118; Peter, 65; Rich., 40, 147; Rob., 47; Tho., 14.
Colfox, —, 192; Anne, 192.
Collen, Silvester, 107.
Colles, Alice, 56, 159; Geo., 179; Wm., 66, 189.
Collett, —, 65; Jno., 65; Rafe, 65.
Colly, —, 42; Jno., 40.
Colly alias Cowley, Anth., 65; Audrey, 65.
Coivile, Edw., 26; Jeff., 26.
Comberford, Mande, 19; Tho., 19.
Combmartyn, Isabel, 52; Sir Wm., 39.
Congleton, 15; Congleton, 15.
Congleton, Eliz., 106; Jno., 47, 106.
Coningsby, Eliz., 203; Helen, 78; Sir Hen., 78; Sir Rafe, 203.
Conyn, —, 149; Sir Tho., 149.
Conquest, Edw., 102; Eliz., 102, 118; Sir Rich., 118.
Conway, 1: Eliz., 189 bis; Jno., 189 bis; Sir Jno., 189 bis.
Conyers, —, 40, 139; Kath., 40; Mary, 139; Wm., 99.
Cooke, Sir Anth., 79; Jno., 86; Jno., 42; Mildred, 79; Oliver, 161; Rob., 16; Tho., 114.
Cooper, —, 193; Cecill, 193; Tho., 160.
Coper, 15, 175; Cyphe, 15.
Cope, —, 79, 156; Sir Anth., 79; Dor., 184; Edw., 9; Eliz., 178; Erasmus, 64; Geo., 45, 184, 196; Sir Jno., 178; Wm., 192.
Copinger, —, 20, 95.
Copley, Kath., 186; Sir Rob., 146.
Coppe, —, 181.
Copstone, Anne, 167; Rog., 167.
Cordell, Edw., 156.
Core, —, 107; Blanch, 107.
Ovingham, 67.
Corkwall, 15; Corkwall, 16.
Coste, Grace, 24; Tho., 24.
Costen, Isabel, 25; Tho., 26.
Cotie, Daniel, 123; Jno., 56, 115; Rachel, 125; Rob., 51.
Cotton, 1.
Cotton, —, 149; Eliz., 38; Fr., 2, 6, 116; Sir Geo., 38, 121; Sir Jno., 2, 48, 64; Martha, 123; Reb., 116; Sir Rich., 39, 121; Sir Rob., 115; Tho., 31, 38, 115, 116 bis; Wm., 132.
Courtney, —, 29.

Covert, Jno., 5.
Cowdry, —, 89.
Cowdry, 144.
Cowley, 51.
Cowley, El., 31; Jno., 31.
Cowper, 178; Cowper, 176.
Cowper, Anth., 129; Chr., 143; Jno., 61, 63.
Cox, Alice, 193; Jno., 193.
Coxwell, Edw., 200.
Craddock, Agnes, 163; Eliz., 3; Rob., 190; Tho., 3.
Crakeplace, Oswald, 55.
Crane, Jno., 146.
Cranfield, Rich., 96.
Crawford, Emma, 172; Rob., 172.
Crayford, —, 85.
Creighton, Sir Jaa., 87; Le Sanquier, 87.
Crewe, 189.
Crewehall, 83; Crewehall, 83.
Cresswell, —, 130; Jane, 106; Jno., 106 bis; Kath., 106; Tho., 153.
Creswell, 67.
Crew, 175; Crew, 175.
Crewes, 16; Crewes, 16.
Crowes, Anne, 81; Humfrey, 31; Jane, 31; Jno., 31, 32; Susan, 31.
Crow, 67.
Crispe, Anne, 29; Chr., 29; Jane, 125; Jno., 125.
Croke alias Bunting, Jno., 12, 204; Prudencian, 204.
Crokehouse, —, 192; Cecely, 192.
Croker, Eliz., 112; Jno., 112.
Cromer, —, 118.
Cropley, 159.
Croston, —, 5, 74.
Crouche, —, 115, 203; Edw., 103.
Croque, —, 9; Ph., 60; Tho., 60, 158.
Crudge, Eliz., 165; Jno., 165.
Cumber, Tho., 206.
Curtis, Hen., 17; Marg., 17; Rich., 17; Tho., 87; Vincent, 94.
Cutler, —, 196.
Cutts, Fr., 55.

D

Dabridgecourt, 18.
Dabridgecourt, Christian, 68; Tho., 68.
Dacres, Rich., Le., 201.
Dafforn, Jno., 74.
Dale, Eliz., 181; Math., 181.
Dallington, Tho., 33.
Daniel, —, 9; Eliz., 9; Joan, 27; Jno., 27.
Daintor, Dor., 94; Sir Jno., 94.
Dant, —, 125; Clement, 125.
Danvers, 83.

Danvers, Anne, 34; Eliz., 19, 67, 145; Geo., 152; Jno., 12 bis, 177; Sir Jno., 84; Mary, 152, 164; Silvester, 67; Temperance, 177; Wm., 12, 148, 164.
Darby, Edw., 42.
Darcy, 85; Darcy, 85.
Darby, —, 206; Jno., 206; Nich., 182.
Darrell, —, 17, 39; Christian, 17; Edw., 114; Milicent, 114; Paul, 44; and see Darrell.
Dassett, Jno., 12.
Davenby Corporation, 161.
Davies, Jno., 157.
Daw, 3rd, 144.
Dawes, Andoone, 122; Mawde, 42; Wm., 42.
Dawdling, 3.
Dawdling, Jno., 3; Mary, 3; Wm., 3.
Daye, Hen., 42.
Dayrell, —, 182; and see Darrell.
Deane, Symon, 26.
De Bessovan alias Berrard, 167.
De Breece, 18.
De Browne, Eliz., 18; Jno., 18.
Dearing, —, 64.
Delabarre, Anne, 9; Sir Michael, 9.
De la Hey, 149.
Delevyly, 54.
De la Planch, 167.
Dennet, Joane, 190; Jno., 130.
Denay, Edw., Jo. of Hoo, 80.
Denton, —, 197; Ann, 2; Tho., 3.
Debow, Godfrey, 126.
Devonshire, Jo., 40.
Dewberry, Jno., 162.
Dexter, Edw., 113; Humfr., 4; Tho., 103.
Dickinson, —, 146; Eliz., 146; Wm., 125.
Dickin, Alice, 78; Jo., 78.
Dicoms, 81.
Dicoms, Alice, 81; Tho., 81; Wm., 124.
Digby, —, 45; Jno., 122, 193; 199; Sir Jno., 24; Kenelm, 86; Marg., 86, 86, 116, 199; Reg., 84; Symond, 14; Wm., 86, 116, 116.
Dillingham, Geo., 136.
Dillon, 177; Dillon, 177.
Dillon, Nath., 66.
Dimox, —, 203.
Dipden, See Dyden.
Dive, Anne, 149; Dor., 83; Godfrey, 149; Sir Jno., 53.
Dix, Fr., 193.
Dixey, 177; Dixey, 177.
Dixey, Jno., 3; Wm., 86.
Dixwell, 85; Dixwell, 85.
Dixwell, Susan, 172; Wm., 172.
Dobbs, —, 50; Eliz., 50.
INDEX.

213

Doden, Andoeni, 149; Joyce, 149.
Done, Ciely, 84; Ralph, 84.
Dorling, Marg., 78; Tho., 75.
Dormer, Alice, 187; Sir Fleetwood, 182; Sir Mich., 167; Tho., 167; Wm., 174.
Dore, — 189; Edw., 186; Eliza, 186; and see Thorne.
Dorset, Marg., 84; Tho., 84.
Douglas, Tho., 128.
Dove, Tho., 78, 161.
Dow, Alice Thorne, Fr., 49; Tho., 49.
Dowshall, 16; Dowshall, 16.
Dowshall, Joan, 194; Tho., 194; Wm., 106.
Doyly, Edw., 193; Jane, 145; Marg., 84, 193; Rob., 145; Tho., 84.
Draper, Alia, 6; Rog., 6; Tho., 166.
Draycott, — 183; Alice, 183.
Drayner, Jo., 36.
Drayton, 34.
Drayton, Anne, 34; Rob., 34.
Drewell, — 21; Dor., 21; Edw., 21; Wm., 21.
Drewry, Eliza, 183; Wm., 183.
Drinkwater, Jo., 161.
Drury, Drewry, Sir Rob., 6; Tho., 6; Wm., 6.
Dudley, 178; Dryden, 178.
Dryden, Erasmus, 118, 127; Jo., 15, 90; Mary, 90; Nich., 97; Stephen, 118; Susan, 127.
Dryland, Sir Jo., 149; Susan, 149.
Duckett, Eliza, 194; Peter, 194.
Dudley, 17, 86; Dudley, 17.
Dudley, — 37; Anne, 108; Edw., 108; Jo., 5, 75; Knightley, 90, Marg., 6, 75; Wm., 87.
Duffield, — 35; Jane, 160; Jane, 160; Wm., 96.
Dunbar, Jo., Ies., 171; Mary, 171.
Dunch, Mary, 184; Wm., 184.
Duncombe, Eliza, 169; Lettice, 148; Rich., 160; Tho., 147, 148; Ursula, 147; Wm., 160.
Durant, — 27; Isab., 27; Jo., 185; Wm., 33.
Durning, Jo., 82.
Dutton, Tho., 184.
Dyer, Wm., 61.
Dyce, Jo., 36.
Dyneleye, Arthur, 14.
Dynam, Jo., 158; Mary, 163.
Dyden, Agnes, 6, 169; Tho., 6, 169.

E

Earle, — 143; Aug., 158; Petronell, 155.
Eaton, — 206; Maude, 29; Rob., 29; Wm., 206.

Echington, Alice, 79; Wm., 79.
Edkins, — 21; Rich., 21.
Eden, Edw., 112.
Edith, Mary, 84; Simon, 84.
Edon, Mary, 169.
Edwards, Peter, 106, 106.
Edwy, alias Blythe, Simon, 106.
Egerton, Lady Alice, 168.
Ekins, 178; Eliza, 178.
Eliz., Alex., 125, 133, 134; Eliza, 134; Isab., 125.
Elliot, — 150; Alice, 150.
Ellis, Anh., 81; Eliza, 81; Rich., 114.
Elmer, 18; Elmes, 18.
Elmes, Eliza, 29; Hen., 106; Isab., 106; Jo., 29; Tho., 29.
Eltringham, — 7, 170; Jane, 7, 170.
Elton, Jo., 144; Philip, 144; Vincent, 72.
Elyott, Chr., 14.
Empson, 178.
Empson, — 10; Anne, 175; Eliza, 175; Rich., 175, 175; Sir Rich., 175, 175.
Emley, 86.
England, Agnes, 59; Jo., 59; Wm., 59.
Eglinton, Ph., 6, 169; Philip, 6, 169.
English, Ellen, 97; Simon, 97.
Enson, Jo., 120; Susan, 120.
Entwistle, 169.
Entwistle, Marg., 6, 170; Tho., 6, 170.
Esquire, Geo., 81.
Erneux, Eliza, 35, 185; Walter, 35, 185.
Essex, Hambr., 167; Tho., 98, 167.
Essex, Jo., 7.
Estote, 160.
Estowell, Edw., 88.
Ezick, Chr., 72; Nich., 128.
Eton, Isabel, 35; Rich., 35.
Evans, Jo., 4.
Everard, — 19; Everard, 19.
Everard, — 13; Marie, 171; Rich., 95; Rob., 171.
Everton, Edw., 61.
Jesus, 160.
Everbyes, Jo., 170.
Evansworth, Hen., 135.
Eye, Hen., 135.
Eyen, Ann, 129; Edw., 75; Jane, 75; Lawr., 75; Mary, 74; Simon, 129.

F

Fairfax, 56.
Fairfax, — 141; Marg., 56, 170, 206; Wms., 56, 170, 206.
Fald, Jo., 129.
Farmer, Eliza, 88; Jo., 83, 162; Rich., 162; and see Farmor.
Farmor, 19, 57; Ferrers, 19.

Farnham, Fr., 12; Joan, 44, 196; Rob., 44, 196.
Faulconer, — 187; Eliza, 187.
Favel, Eliza, 23; Jo., 23.
Fawcon, — 198.
Fawcconer, 20; Fawcconnor, 20.
Fawconner, Tho., 190.
Fidd, — 161; Alice, 151.
Fawkes, Geo., 104.
Fawkerley, — 29; Isabel, 29.
Fawkes, — 92.
Fawcennor, 73.
Feldenham, Agnes, 73; Jo., 73; Walter, 73.
Fenton, Jo., 139.
Ferbow, Stafford, 166.
Ferney, — 170; Ribaldred, 170.
Ferrers, Ann, 32; Sir Edw., 32.
Petch, Jo., 9; Wm., 128.
Fetherston, Tho., 77.
Piche, Jo., 169.
Fielding, — 46, 66; Bassel, 33, 185, 186; Fauston, 61; Jone, 46; Kath., 61; Marg., 35, 186.
Fikins, Fr., 133; Rob., 133.
Finch, — 96.
Fisher, 161; Fisher, 20.
Fisher, — 162; Andrew, 185.
Anne, 56, 182; Eliza, 68.
Gilbert, 127; Hen., 135.
Lawr., 143; Rich., 68; Wm., 86.
Fitz Barnard, Jo., 52; Sir Edw., 52.
Fitz Geofrey, 88; Fitz Geofrey, 88.
Fitz Geofrey, — 9, 108, 173; Kils., 98, 118; Geo., 118.
Fisherbert, — 108, 141, 158, 199; Marg., 159; Rich., 199; Winifred, 168.
Fitz Hugh, 193, 201.
Fitz Hugh, Eliza, 51; Le., 51.
Fitz William, 88; Fitzwilliam, 88.
Fitzwilliam, Anne, 182; Eliza, 77, 170; Le., 192; Wms., 7; 170.
Flampstead, — 94; Eliza, 166; Fr., 66; Jo., 66, 117, 166; Mary, 117.
Fleming, — 177.
Flemmen, — 131; Elinor, 131.
Flwets, — 51; Edw., 51.
Frogue, Anne, 4, 71; Sir Jo., 4, 71.
Follett, Marg., 24; Rich., 24; Rob., 24.
Foljambe, Fr., 89; Jas., 22, 92; Sir Jas., 89.
Folworth, Maud, 197; Nich., 197; Philip, 197; Rich., 197; Tho., 197.
Fow, Jo., 156; Tho., 156.
Foorde, Jo., 72; Lettice, 72.
Foule, — 95; Fr., 95.
Forez, Rob., 64.
INDEX.

Forman, — 118; Jane, 118.
Forester, 168.
Forster, Alice, 105; Rich., 105.
Forsythe, Eliza, 177; Hen., 177.
Fosbrooke, 20, 89; Fosbrooke, 20.
Foibroke, Rich., 29.
Foster, Ann, 2, 124; Edm., 55; Haunt, 9, 124.
Fotherby, — 117; Eliza, 117.
Fouke, Elleanor, 158; Tho., 136.
Fourniere, Jo., 104.
Fowke, — 42; Rob., 20.
Fowler, Dor., 51; Edw., 51.
Fowliesburn, Bridge, 45, 190; Edw., 156; Mary, 49; Sir Tho., 40, 190.
Fox, 21; Joe, 21.
Floyd, 190; Alice, 25; Anne, 190; Jo., 25.
Frannett, 130.
Foxley, 21; plane, 21.
Foxley, — 64; Anne, 47; Nich., 11; Tho., 4, 54, 47, 69; Urama, 4, 69.
France, Jo., 16; Mary, 16.
Freeman, 91 bis; Freeman, 91.
Freeman, — 105; Agness, 156; Edw., 156; Eliza, 179; Hen., 93, 162, 192; Jo., 29, 196, 179; Maud, 59; Ralph, 166; Rob., 118.
French, Jo., 179.
Fren., — 102; Prudence, 102.
Freill, 197.
Freiling, Sir Geo., 101.
Friaty, — 144; Eliza, 144.
Frome, Jo., 18; Wm., 18.
Frome, — 120; Alice, 120; Fulham, — 89.
Fuller, Andrew, 191; Ellen, 191; Wm., 8.
Fulstone, Peregrine, 146.
Fulwood, Jane, 46; Jo., 46.
Furnace, 105.
Furtho, 22, 91; Furtho, 91.
Furtho, Anne, 22, 92; Anth., 22, 92.
Fynes, Eliza, 84; Rich., 19; Rich., Jo. Say and Sele, 84.

G
Gage, 22, 92; Gage, 92.
Gage, Anne, 47, 132; Cicely, 132; Fr., 202; Geo., 132; Hen., 22, 47, 132; Jo., 60; Sir Jo., 202; Wm., 132.
Gainsford, Jo., 9, 10, 173.
Game, Rob., 96.
Gardiner, Wm., 82.
Gardiner, Jo., 162.
Gardner, Humphry, 65; Tho., 60.
Garland, Fr., 11.
Garner, Rich., 164.
Garrett, Jas., 127.
Garter, 93; Carter, 93.
Garrick, Bernard, 11, 113; Kath., 113.

Gascogne, — 4; Agnes, 4; Eliza, 91; Geo., 91; Tho., 185.
Gage, — 94; Anth., 109, 160; Eliza, 94; Judith, 109; Mary, 160.
Gages, Hen., 97; Lucy, 97.
Gantt, 160.
Gaunt, Isab., 47; Walter, 47.
Gawrin, — 19.
Gee, — 185; Jane, 185.
Geoffrene, Owen, 17; Wm., 17.
Geoffrey, Eliza, 119; Sir Jo., 116.
Geoffroy, 23; Geo., 23, 66.
Gent, Eliza, 65; Marg., 142.
Wm., 65, 135, 142.
Gentil, Wm., 179.
Gerrys, 189.
Gerrym, 77.
Gerrard, — 47; Marg., 47; Martha, 101; Mary, 101; Sir Tho., 101 bis.
Gest, Edw., 151.
Gibbets, Tho., 122.
Gibbons, — 21.
Gifford, 93; Gifford, 94.
Gifford, — 33, 42; Alice, 42; Amy, 129; Eliza, 81; Geo., 119; Jo., 131; Joyce, 119; Mary, 4; Montague, 196; Raffe, 4; Rog., 196; Tho., 196.
Gilbert, Jo., 132; Tho., 132; Gloe, Rob., 90; Walter, 97.
Gilpin, Fr., 123; Grace, 123.
Ginne, Tho., 146.
Ginmary, Gilbert, R. of, 52.
Glover, Edw., 106, 182; Eliza, 106; Théneux, 194; Rich., 176; Tho., 196.
Goddard, Philip, 20.
Godfrey, 16, 81.
Godfrey, — 17, 127; Alice, 155; Eliza, 81; Marg., 17; Rich., 81; Wm., 155.
Godwyn, Joyce, 86; Tho., Bp., 86.
Gofton, Fr., 103.
Golborne, Eliza, 103; Wm., 103.
Goldie, Tho., 103.
Goldsmith, Fr., 122.
Goldwell, Eliza, 188; Jo., 188.
Goldn, 91.
Gooday, 95; Gooday, 95.
Gooday, Arthur, 162.
Goodlack, — 167.
Goodman, 95.
Goodman, — 136; Anne, 70, 136; Jo., 75; Lawr., 183; Rich., 164; Tho., 70.
Goodrich, Mary, 101; Tho., 101.
Goodridge, Jo., 6, 71; Marg., 6, 71.
Goodwin, Edw., 49; Fr., 28; Jane, 92; Jo., 25, 145; Sir Jo., 133; Mary, 193; Petronell, 146; Rich., 92.
Goodwyn, — 76; Jo., 48.
Goodyer, Fr., 72, Joan, 156; Jo., 158.

Gorges, Sir Edw., 54; Eliza, 54.
Gough, Eliza, 55; Wm., 55.
Gramer, Fr., 106; Jane, 106.
Grandson, 160.
Grannan, Otho, 106.
Gray, Myrtle, 6, 72; Tho., 19.
Greene, Anne, 27, 51, 98; Eliza, 174; Jo., 153; Dame Mary, 24; Rich., 27, 98; Tho., 161; Sir Tho., 51; Waite, 174.
Greenway, — 29; Winifred, 29.
Gregory, Clement, 53.
Greigley, Elia, 105; Tho., 108.
Grendon, 96.
Gresham, Sir Rich., 55.
Grevill, — 49; Sir Edw., 49; Tho., 76.
Grey, 109.
Grey, Jo. of Groby, 79.
Griffin, 23.
Grillo, Bridge, 85, 185; Edw., 130; Grace, 120; Hen., 108; Rie, 7, 171; Sir Tho., 73, 171, 185.
Grigg, Lawr., 4.
Grindon, 7.
Griawold, Alice, 68; Edw., 69.
Rich., 93.
Groby, — 187; Tho., 187; Wm., 157.
Gulford, Sir Edw., 51; Ph., 92; Sir Rich., 92.
Gulford, Sir Jo., 89.
Guston, 96.
Gybynes, — 21; Alice, 21.

H
Hacket, Jo., 170.
Hackett, Edw., 133.
Hackett, — 81; Marg., 81.
Haddon, Tho., 44.
Hadnall alias de Thorpe, Joane, 118; Peter, 116.
Haggard, — 126; Eliza, 126.
Hale, 97; Hale, 97.
Hall, 97; Tho., 97; Tho., 97; Tho., 97; Tho., 97.
Haliday, Joane, 110; Sir Leonard, 110; Rich., 110.
Hamilton, Jo., 185.
Hammond, 22; Hampden, 25.
Hampden, Mary, 12; Myles, 191; Rich., 39.
Hamden, — 184.
Handbury, 179; Handbury, 179.
Handbury, 189.
Hancock, 97.
Hancock, Jo., 146.
Handford, Wm., 47.
Hammer, Jo., 43; Kath., 43.
Handlo, — 23; Mary, 23; Tho., 80.
Harbor, — 111.
Harby, 25; Harby, 25.
Harcourt, — 188; Anne, 2; Mary, 188; Wm., 2.
INDEX.


I

Ibrave, Wm., 175. Illing, Walter, 137. engoldby, 29; engoldby, 38. Ingoldby, Anne, 10; Fr., 44; Jo., 10. Ireland, David, 105; Hen., 81; Wm., 99. Iront, 100; Iront, 100. Isaac, 24. Isham, 181; Isham, 181. Isham, —, 170; Ann, 186; Eliz., 44, 147; Giles, 121; Gregory, 64, 78; Jo., 20, 180; Mary, 64; Rich., 147; Wm., 44. Ismay, Bowland, 100. Iwardby, 18. Iwardby, Jo., 6, 18.

J

INDEX.

Rich, 1, 19, 28, 33, 47, 63, 65; Sir Rich., 47, 48; Rog., 190; Susan, 38, 45; Sir Val., 190; Wm., 131.
Knollc, — 202; Sir Fr., 202.
Knottesford, — 194; Marg., 194.
Knowles, Geo., 61; Prudence, 63.
Knowly, Jo. 22.
Koyl, Alice, 6; Tho., 6.

L
Lacoon, Edw., 118; Elis., 118.
Lake, Edw., 32; Tho., 77.
Lamb, Alice, 18; Wm., 189.
Lambert, — 118; Alice, 90; Jo., 90, 167.
Lamperto, Joan, 29; Jo., 29.
Lancaster, Hen., Ed. of, 63; Blanch, 22.
Lane, 32, 33, 107, 185; Lane, 32.
Lane, — 37, 27, 165, 190; Alice, 190; Dor., 154; Elis., 141; Isabel, 77; Jo., 115; Kath., 29; Sir Parr, 141; Sir Rauf, 39; Rich., 184; 19, 163; Wm., 24, 37, 97, 165, 182.
Langham, Edw., 150, 164; Elleanor, 22; Elis., 190; Wm., 82.
Langholme alias Conisalome, — 106.
Langrock, Geo., 191.
Langston, — 93; Elis., 83; Jane, 83; Jo., 83.
Lawther, — 66, 83; Langthorpe, — 53.
Lawte, 22.
Lawney, Amphilla, 130; Tho., 130.
Lawson, Sir Geo., 21.
Laxham, — 197; Wm., 197.
Laxton, Wm., 126.
Lea, Wm., 206.
Leake, 189.
Lee, — 95; Anne, 80, 95; Rob., 80.
Lees, Elis., 131; Rog., 131; Wm., 165.
Leedes, Edw., 118.
Lemon, Eliz., 44; Jasper, 184; Jo., 184 bis.
Lepkeford, 107.
Leigh, — 24, 126; Edw., 20; Kath., 174; Lewis, 128; Tho., 174.

Lelam, — 187; Lelam, 187.
Lelam, Anno, 200; Tho., 81, 200.
Lehame, 71.
Lenton, Audry, 21, 89; Kikins, 104; Rob., 21, 89.
Leonard, Tho., 47.
Leverick, Abru., 165.
Levine, 106; Levins, 108.
Lewes, Humph., 185.
Lewin, Judith, 182; Justian, 182; Wm., 182.
Lewkin, Edw., 100; Susan, 100.
Levason, 168.
Lexam, Fr., 17; Marg., 35; Tho., 17, 35.
Leyd, Christian, 24; Whiase, 23.
Liddo, 103; Liddo, 109.
Light, — 207; Agnes, 41, 123; Chr., 41, 123; Elis., 152; Rob., 152.
Lilling, 3.
Lilling, Eliz., 3; Nich., 3.
Linne, See Lynam.
Linney, Rob., 201.
Lisle, 109, 110; Litle, 110.
Litle, Sir Nich., 45.
Littleberry, 71.
Littleberry, Lisle, 71; Wil., 71.
Littleton, Walter, 186.
Litton, Anne, 9; Sir Rob., 9;
Lloyd, 67.
Lloyd, Ann, 67; Humphr. ap David, 67.
Lock, Kath., 36; Sir Wm., 36.
Lockey, Rich., 96.
Loggrow, — 6.
Longden, Jane, 106; Wm., 105.
Longville, Jane, 46; Sir Jo., 46; Tho., 199; Sir Tho., 46.
Loth, Mary, 190; Wm., 130.
Love, 188; Love, 188.
Love, — 64; Edw., 195; Eliz., 97; Tho., 9; Wm., 64; Rich., 97.
Loveday, Tho., 161 bis.
Lovell, 49, 160.
Lover, 24, 140; Agnes, 53; Sir Tho., 53.
Lovet, 34; Lovet, 34.
Love, — 99; Ann, 34, 40, 187; Constance, 36, 114; Elis., 99; Marg., 21; Pickpooles, 176; Rich., 8, 74; Susan, 176; Tho., 19, 21, 34, 36, 40, 114, 187.
Love, — 34, 155, 166, 187; Elis., 53; Jane, 34, 166, 187; Patrick, 166; Tho., 82.
Lowther, Mary, 42; Sir Rob., 43.
Lucas, Anno, 200; Drew, 81; Marg., 125; Rich., 114; Tho., 20; Sir Tho., 120, 200.
Lucie, Sir Geff., 51; Maude, 51; Sir Tho., 173.
Lucy, Wm., 19.
Lutf, — 176; Agnes, 176.
Luffrie, 43.
INDEX.

Mabbes, — 59; Deborah, 59.
Mabbott, Eli, 149; Jo, 149.
Macleodfield, — 60; Ellen, 60.
Macworth, Louy, 104; Sir Tho., 104.
Maddox, — 138; Ann, 138.
Maidwell, Alia, 45; Lawr., 179, 194; Mary, 179; Sir Symond, 45.
Maisor, Edw., 114; Judith, 114; Mary, 114; Sir Symond, 45.
Makepeace, 111.
Makepeace, Abell, 74; Jane, 74.
Making, — 65; Joyce, 65.
Mallory, — 35, 112; Mallory, 35, 112.
Mallory, — 12, 15; Helen, 149; James, 165; Jo, 42; Mary, 15; Rich., 12; Sir Rich., 15; Rob., 22; Symond., 42, 147, 148; Tho., 46; Wm., 42.
Malpas, 75.
Malyn, — 25.
Manderelle, — 139; Rich., 139.
Mainsly, Wm., 143.
Manley, — 47; Alice, 47; Edw., 40; Rob., 119.
Mannors, Edw., E. of Ratli and L. Bose, 79; Eliz., 79.
Mannock, Fr., 182.
Manners, — 186 &a; Sir Chas., 186.
Manicles, Eliz., 96; Jo, 96.
Manwaring, Alice, 176; Humfr., 176.
Marbery, — 174; Geo., 197; Rich., 46; Wm., 174.
Marden, — 156; Jane, 156.
Markham, — 189; Markham, 189.
Markham, Anth., 140; Helen, 165; Jo., 165; Tho., 24; Wm., 57.
Marlow, Anne, 119; Rich., 119.
Marriners, 157, 159.
Marrett, — 181.
Marriott, Maryett, — 174.
Moseby, 131; Grace, 93.
Humfr., 88, 120; Isab., 63; Rich., 63.
Marrow, — 19.
Marsey, — 137; Mary, 137.
Marshall, Alice, 61; Jo., 25; Mar., 35.
Marshall, — 189; Edw., 181; Eliz., 189; Fr., 207; Hen., 207; Madele, 166; Raffe, 166.
Marston, Benj., 99; Gilbert, 99; Marg., 99; Wm., 99.
Marvin, — 188.
Marryn, — 127; Eliz., 127.
Marvin, — 10, 117; Sir Jo., 10, 173; and see Maryvn.
March, Hugh, 110; Sibilla, 110.
Mason, — 69; Jaa., 54; Julian, 59.
Mastors, — 123; Agnes, 94; Dr., 123; Jo., 94.
Matthew, 36, 113, 114; Maton, 36.
Matthew., — 135, 193; Jo., 34; Wm., 128.
Mandy, Bridget, 45; Rich., 45.
Manil., — 9.
Mansell, Sam., 91.
May, Rich., 188; Tho., 42.
Maud, Mary, 60; Jo., 60.
Mayott, Jo., 36.
Meddowes, Rob., 136; Wm., 135.
Medley, Benedict, 46.
Mercer, Anne, 129; Wd., 129; Jaa., 100.
Marin, Eliz., 157; Ralph, 157.
Merege, Sir Wm., 12.
Merton, 12.
Morton, Joan, 13; Tho., 13, 201.
Marryn, Hugh, 88, 185; Jane, 38, 185; and see Marin.
Maryett, See Marriott.
Mashburne, Edw., 161.
Metcalf., — 82, 187; Jeffery, 40; Tho., 82.
Meverell, Barbara, 46; Fr., 46.
Mewick, 114; Mevone, 114.
Mewone, Fr., 163.
Myerill, Robert, 147; Jo., 147.
Middletown, Guy, 30; Guy T. Geoffrey, 104.
Midlemore, Rich., 141.
Midleton, — 120; Jo., 102; Wm., 109.
Midwinter, Edw., 156.
Mighton, — 135, 137.
Milton, 183.
Milborne, Marg., 183; Wm., 183.
Miltmav, Jane, 104; Tho., 104.
Milton, 67.
Miller, — 172; Paul, 26.
Mills, Tho., 172.
Minton, Wm., 156.
Miserands, 15.
Missonet, Bernard, 18; Kath., 18.
Milton, Jane, 105; Wm., 105.
Mohan, Ellis, 3; Ellen, 96; Tho., 96; Walter, 9.
Montecullum, Wm., 167.
Montgomery, 176.
Moimit, Fr., 65; Sir Wm., 85.
Monke, Marg., 104; Rob., 89; Wm., 183.
Monteau, Wm., 114; Montague, 37, 114.
Montague, Agnes, 188; Anne, 36; Edw., 17; Sir Edw., 12, 35, 186, 203; Eliz., 12; Lady, 42; Lo., E. of Sarum, 58; Mary, 203.
Montford, Mary, 178; Wm., 173; and see Mountford.
Montfort, Julian, 38; Tho., 38.
Montgomery, — 186; Mary, 117; Mich., 117; Wm., 165.
Moody, — 191.
Moore, 72.
Moore, — 29; Alex., 94; Dor., 129; Eliz., 161; Sir Geo., 201; James, 7; Jo., 166, 202; Leonard, 163; Mary, 201, 208; Roger, 199; Tho., 5, 73; Wm., 74.
Morant, Edw., 114.
Mordant, Edith, 18; Jo., 18, 19, 141.
Monten, Jo., 132; Kath., 152; Mary, 99; Rich., 99.
Morecott, — 200; Joyce, 200.
Morgan, Sir, — 116; Anne, 115, 131; John, 28; Jo., 23; Sir Hen., 115; Rees, 131.
Mortaret, Peter, 188.
Mortimer, 157.
Mortimer, Roger, E. of March, 53.
Morton, — 94; Wm., 184 &e; Ter. Mosley, Rob., 206.
Mountford, 157.
Mountford, — 7; Sir Wm., 157.
Mountney, Jo., 194.
Mowle, Wm., 40.
Moyle, Rob., 57.
Mudd, Jo., 183.
Musham, 36, 116; Mushe, 88.
Mushe, — 109; Alia, 50; Edw., 50; Eliz., 11, 78; Rob., 149; Tho., 11, 78, 195.
Munne, Tho., 122.
Muscoott, 116; Muscoott, 116.
Muscoott, Beat., 39, 122; Cic., 8; Jo., 3; Wm., 89, 76, 122.
Myles, Silvester, 164; Wm., 164.
Myuers, Abr., 162.

N

Napton, Adam, 46; Joan, 46; Jo., 46, 149; Mary, 149; Tho., 149.
INDEX.

Shelley, Jo., 89.
Sheppard, Tho., 81.
Shipley, Mary, 183; Owen, 183.
Shiner, —, 31; 184; Emie, 184; Jo., 35.
Shibington, 6.
Shenditch, Sir Rob., 141.
Shorleygrave, 135.
Shotbolt, —, 71; Ellis, 71.
Shotterston, Tho., 137.
Shukergh, 46, 185, Shakt- 
Shukref, Anne, 100, 145; 
Anth., 22 bis, 44, 92, 128; 
Benedict, 109; Dor, 74; 
Edw., 64; Eliz., 109; Jo., 132, 151, 78, 74, 100, 132, 145, 163; Judith, 73, Marg., 15, 14, 128; Mary, 163; Tho., 62.
Shi, —, 115.
Shibber, Rob., 118.
Sibblad, Jane, 46; Tho., 46.
Sibney, 46.
Singleton, —, 67, 129; Kath., 67; Marg., 129.
Skagley, Jo., 14; Wm., 14.
Skelton, Tho., 55.
Skivington, Jo., 12; Wm., 12.
Skidder, Anh., 123; Prudence, 123; Tho., 21.
Skipton, Alia, 23; Rob., 33.
Skippin, 146.
Skipwith, Anth., 145; Kath., 195; Jane, 195; Marg., 152; Rob., 148.
Skynny, Tho., 206.
Skynny, Tho., 31.
Skynny, Eliz., 32; Jane, 32.
Sligh, Nich., 144.
Smallbone, Eliz., 23; Rich., 23.
Smalley, 124.
Smalley, Nich., 22.
Smith, 135; Smith, 60, 136.
Smith, —, 14, 29, 86, 95, 115, 116, 153, 170; Agnes, 99; Alice, 110, 115; Anne, 14, 24, 66, 96, 163; Elzor, 80; Eliz., 84; Tho., 7, 171; Geo., 46, 63; Hen., 121, 170; Jane, 38, 60, 116, 121; Jo., 24, 73, 101; Sir Jo., 56; Mary, 146; Rich., 48, 69; Rob., 59, 103, 150; Rog., 24; Tho., 80, 143; Sir Tho., 19; Wm., 40, 60.
Smith alias Harris, Jo., 12.
Smith alias Kent, 137; Smith alias Kent, 137.
Smith alias Kent, Edw., 22.
Smyth, —, 127; Anne, 169; 
Bridget, 120; Isabel, 127; Jo., 179; Sir Jo., 185; Mary, 164, 179; Rog., 192; Tho., 179; Wm., 164.
Smythyn, Jo., 107.
Smythyn, Edw., 183.
Smede, 67.
Snowball, 47; Smochall, 47.
Somery, 75, 187.
Sommer, Fr., 123; Wm., 125.
Sotheron, Geo., 176.
Sparks, —, 63.
Spelling, Jane, 9; Jo., 6.
Spencer, 47, 48, 196; Spencer, 48.
Spence, —, 86; Alice, 66; Anne, 3; Dor., 10, 15, 173; 176; Jane, 175; Joan, 15; Jo., 10, 16, 105, 126; Sir Jo., 16, 173, 176; Julian, 188; Kath., 115; Marg., 101.
Math., 134; Tho., 15, 175; Wm., 36, 101, 148; Sir Wm., 115, 176.
Squier, —, 15.
Stacy, Anne, 175; Tho., 36; Wm., 29, 175.
Stafferton, 72.
Stafferton, —, 5, 99; Ann., 5; Jane, 99.
Stainer, 158; Fr., 158; Sir Humph., 157; Ursula, 180.
Spurrey, —, 63.
Spierstown, Marg., 104.
Squier, —, 15.
Stacy, Anne, 175; Tho., 36; Wm., 29, 175.
Stamford, 72.
Stapleford, 72.
Stapleton, 99.
Staples, —, 101; Isabel, 151.
Starbuck, 137; Sterne, 137.
Starkey, —, 164; Wm., 45, 57.
Stavely, 301.
Stavely, —, 28, 49, 141; Isabel, 28, 49, 141; Tho., 72.
Stephenson, —, 124.
Steven, Gabriel, 161.
Stevenson, Ann., 20; Wm., 20.
Steward, 130, 197; Steward, 138.
Steward, Jo., 141, 198; Marg., 71; Thomas, 91; Mary, 141; Raph., 73; Simon, 71.
Stewkley, Grr., 145; Jo., 11; Kath., 145; and see Stukeley.
Stiles, 138.
Stillington, Ann., 149; Tho., 149.
Stokes, Gregory, 29; Joyce, 29; Tho., 29.
Stokes, Jo., 18; Marg., 18.
Stone, Geo., 161.
INDEX.

Storer, — 48; Dor., 48; Sir Walter, 34.
Stonesby, — 22; Eliz., 22.
Story, Geo., 2; Philip, 178; Ursula, 2.
Stowmarket, 187.
Stowsbury, — 109; Susan, 34; Tho., 34.
Stradley, Rich., 77.
Stradling, Anne, 84; Sir Jo., 84.
Symonds, Fr., 103; Sir Rich., 99; Tho., 101; Sir Tho., 51.
Streets, 168.
Streiley, Sir Nich., 47.
Streiley, Fr., Streiley, 32, 48.
Streiley, Jane, 32; Sir Jo., 32.
Streichland, 32.
Strickland, Edw., 32; Eliz., 32.
Stringer, Geo., 207.
Strixton, Adam, 110; Alice, 103.
Stukeley, — 88; El., 38; and see Stukeley.
Stukeley, 75.
Stukeley, Randall, 158.
Sullard, — 203.
Sulleys, — 103.
Sutton, — 153; Hen., 98; Rob., 27; Tho., 155.
Swainborne, Anne, 63; Jo., 63.
Swindells, Alice, 167; Wm., 167.
Swinglehurst, — 98.
Symons (? Symons), Sir Geo., 203.
Stimmer, 139; Symonds, 139.
Sykes, — 155; Phebe, 155.

T
Talmage, Anne, 167; Hugh, 167.
Tame, Sir Edm., 15, 145; Eliz., 197; Sir Jo., 197; Marg., 197; Rob., 197; Tho., 197.
Tampion, 140.
Tampion, Wm., 71.
Tampfield, 43, 140; Tinfield, 43.
Tanfeld, Bridget, 186; Dor., 199; Dyson, 30; Fr., 15, 51, 146, 199; Jun., 106, 106; Jo., 138; Marg., 146; Rob., 20, 81, 186, 199; Wm., 28.
Tanfield, 188.
Tate, Anne, 146; Anth., 76; Barthol., 45, 141 A, 146, 190; Dor., 141; Martha, 190; San-...
INDEX.

Ward, Daniel, 123; Hen., 74, 138; Marg., 74; Rich., 50.

Ward, Amy, 40; Marg., 69.

Nich., 40; Tho., 69, 200; Wm., 161.

Wickworth,—32.

Worchester, 161; Warriër, 161.

Waller, —37, 113; Dor., 113; Gregory, 166; Rich., 86, 162; Rob. 69.

Warr., —38.

Warwick, Tho., 178.

Wexton, 31.

Warwick, —20, 40, 112; 114; Mary, 112.

Warkwell, 132; Wastell, 158.

Wastell, Eliz., 129; Jo., 129.

Wasst:, —115 44; Christian, 115.

Wates, —186; Chas., 63.

Waterford, 7.

Waterford, Boustace, 7 ter.; Chas., 7.

Weat., 153; Wates, 153.

Watkins, Giffard, 100.

Watson, Ann., 120; Anth., 64.

Edw., 6, 17, 22, 97, 91, 120.

Sir Edw., 72; Eliz., 22, 91; Geo., 144; Kath., 5, 73, 122.

Marg., 19; Mary, 17.

Watts, 203; Watts, 203.

Watts, Anne, 93; Mary, 123.

Rich., 93; Wm., 57, 125.

Wauton, —55; Anne, 55.


Weake, —9; Joyce, 9.

Welly, Humfr., 182.

Weldon, Hen., 132.

Wilt., Barth., 161.

Welles, —62; Joan, 62.

Welsh, 144.

Wemyss, Tho., 66.

Wennman, Eliz., 19; Hen., 19.

Wentworth, Peter, 186; Wm., 79.

West, 104; West, 104.

West, Eliz., 81; Rich., 81.

Tho., 107.

Westcote, —112; Kath., 112.

Westes, Eliz., 181; Jo., 161.


Wetmull or Wrissay, 62.

Watson, Jane, 62; Wm., 62.

Whalley, Rafo, 138.

Wheatley, Jo., 88, 162.

Wheler, Bridget, 136; Glib., 136.

Wetherhill, —184; Mary, 180; Wm., 180.

Whetstone, Sir Bernard, 167; Eliz., 127.

Whetstone, Emme, 41, 191; Tho., 61.

Whitby, Rob., 173.

Whitley, Eliz., 16; Tho., 16.

Whitmore, Mary, 115; Wm., 116.

Whittington, Miles, 54; Rich., 108; Ursula, 108.

Whorwood, Anth., 173; Eliz., 173.

Whorley, Rich., 165.

Wickham, Edw., 140; Geo., 191.

Wickley, 164; Wickeley, 164.

Wickley, Anne, 176; Hen., 176.

Wickliffe, Giles, 50.

Widmerpole, Geo., 194.

Wight, Edw., 161; Jo., 161.

Wightman, Tho., 160.

Wilcocks, —76; Eliz., 130; Jo., 196; Mary, 76; Rich., 130; Rob., 135; Tho., 135.

Wild, —96.

Willocke, 156.

Wildoire, 156.

Wildbore, Mary, 138; Rob., 138.

Wilford, Rob., 19.

Wilkins, Jane, 96; Wm., 96.

Wilkinson, 156.


Wigley, —126; Sam., 126.

Williams, Joyce, 139; Marty, 139; Rich., 36, 112.

Williamson, 55; Williamson, 86.

Williamson, Cath., 173; Wm., 173.

Wills, Jo., 99.

Williamson, 167; WIllovy, 167.

Wilmouth, —190; Abigail, 123; Eliz., 81; Fr., 108; Sir, 128; Sir Hugh, 25; Maud, 25; Rich., 81; Sir Wight, Edw., 98; Jo., 120.

Wilmer, 157.

Wilmor, —158; Ann., 80, 142; Dor., 68; Rob., 66; Wm., 90, 142; Sir Wm., 66.

Wilmore, —196; Alice, 196; Wemyss, 153; Rich., 196; Wm., 25, 48, 196.

Wilnot, Rich., 81.

Wilnumhurst, Jane, 3, 4; Rich., 3.

Wilmott, Ann., 97; Jo., 94; Susan, 154; Wm., 154.

Wincey, Edw., 143.

Windchurch, Jo., 132.

Wincoald, Anne, 115; Wm., 115.

Wincoat, Hercules, 137.

Wingfield, 204.

Wingfield, Dur., 82; Rob., 79, 82, 192; Tho., Marie, 16.

Winsten, Sir Gilbert, 78; Marg., 78.

Witham, Wm., 118.

Withers, Sir Tho., 184.

Witworth, 56.

Wolston, 56.

Wolston, —14; Anne, 14, 89; Cockey, 22, 93; Marg., 165; Rob., 93, 92, 165; Wm., 22.

Wolverton. See Wolston.

Wood, —42; Eliz., 42, 80; Geo., 40; Marg., 50; Mary, 96; Rob., 37, 90; Tho., 90, 157.
INDEX.

Woodcock, Alex., 10.
Woodhull, 56, 159; Wood-
hall, 56, 159.
Woodhull, Elias, 63, 172; Pouk,
Lo., 50, 146; Isobel, 50, 146.
Jane, 8, 172; Nich., 8, 172.
Rob., 83; Wm., 172; and see
Odell.
Woodroffe, Sir Nich., 184.
Woodstock, 75.
Woodthorpe, 71.
Woodward, Jo., 69, 164; Mary,
164.
Woodton, Tho., 165.
Worceley, Leonard, 21; Miles,
170; and see Worsey.
Worcester, Wm., 148.
Worey, Jo., 96.
Wormsley, 204; Wormes, 204.
Worsley, 56, 205; Worsey,
56; and see Worsey.
Worthington, —, 99; Jane, 99.
Wotton, Edw., Lo., 201; Sir
Tho., 201.
Wray, Sir Wm., 115.
Wrenn, Agnes, 101; Wm., 101.
Wright, —, 193; Eliza, 108.
Martyn, 50, 113; Tho., 108,
193; Wm., 184.
Wriothesley, Ann, 51; Tho., 51.
Wyatt, 8.
Wyatt, Jo., 90.
Wyborne, —, 184.
Wychegood, —, 16.
Wycot or Wyoyn, —, 46; Jane,
46.
Wye, —, 136.
Wykes, Fr., 70.
Wynmarke, Edw., 17.
Wynberd, Jo., 84.
Wyrley, 57, 160, 205; Wyrley,
160.
Wyrley, —, 12; Cornelius, 68.
Emma, 68; Fr., 54; Jo., 54.

223

Y

Yardley, —, 148.
Yate, Anth., 124.
Yelverton, Sir Chr., 124; Sir
Hen., 162.
Young, Tho., 162.
Yorke, 206; Yorke, 206.
Yorke, Anth., 173; Nath., 188;
Tho., 188.
Young, Yonge, Dor., 44, 131;
Geo., 128; Jo., 44, 131.

Z

Zouch, 157.
Zouch, —, Lo., 173; Chas., 140;
Eliz., 140; Ellinor, 189; Fr.,
45; Marg., 179, 201; Wm.,
45; Wm., Lo., 199, 201.

NOTANDA.

Page 45. For SETTON OF SETTON read SETTON OF MAIDWELL.

" 90. For Avis read Avis.

" 96. For John Gant of Ely (Nicholas, Harl. MS. 1094) read
Nicholas Gunton of Ely (John, Harl. MSS. 1094 and 1554).

" 140. Mary, da. of Richard Symmes, and her marriage to Thomas
Potkin of Keneworth, co. Hants, are additions to Harl.
MS. 1683; Harl. MS. 1584 gives Thomas Potkin as to
Keneworth of co. Warwick; which of course must be
right.

" 154. For Ann, ux. (etc) read Ann, da. of Edward Aspin.

THE END.